



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

***FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA***

***DR. KIM MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT
MS. NANCY WILLIAMS, SENIOR CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER***

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT
OF
RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA



FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2024

Prepared by:
Office of Financial Services

Dr. Kim D. Moore
Superintendent

Nancy W. Williams
Senior Chief Financial Officer

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
TABLE OF CONTENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Page</u>
Letter of Transmittal from Administration		1-4
Principal Officers		5
Organizational Chart		6
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		7

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT		8-10
Management's Discussion and Analysis		11-20

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position	Exhibit 1	22
Statement of Activities	Exhibit 2	23

Fund Financial Statements

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	Exhibit 3	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	Exhibit 4	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	Exhibit 5	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	Exhibit 6	27
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 7	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 8	29
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 9	30

Notes to Financial Statements		31-67
-------------------------------	--	-------

Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund		69
Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability		70
Schedule of Contributions to SCRS and PORS		71
Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability		72
Schedule of Contributions to SCRHITF and SCLTDITF		73

Other Supplementary Information

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Revised Budget and Actual	Schedule A-1	76-84
--	--------------	-------

Special Revenue Funds

Special Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	Schedule B-1	87-95
Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants	Schedule B-2	96

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
TABLE OF CONTENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)
FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

	Reference	Page
<i>Education Improvement Act</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule B-3	97-101
Summary Schedule by Program	Schedule B-4	102
<i>Food Service Program</i>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule B-5	103
<u>Debt Service Fund</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule C-1	106
<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	Schedule D-1	108
<u>Proprietary Funds</u>		
Internal Service Fund:		
Statement of Changes in Net Position	Schedule E-1	110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	Schedule E-2	111-112
<u>Other Supplemental Schedules Required by State Department of Education</u>		
Detailed Schedule of Due to State Department of Education/Federal Government	Schedule F-1	115
Location Reconciliation Schedule	Schedule F-2	116

STATISTICAL SECTION

	Reference	Page
Net Position by Component	Table 1	118
Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expenses)	Table 2	119
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	Table 3	120
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Table 4	121
Governmental Fund Revenues	Table 5	122
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	Table 6	123
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	Table 7	124
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	Table 8	125
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	Table 9	126
Principal Property Taxpayers	Table 10	127
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Table 11	128
Ratios of Debt Outstanding	Table 12	129
Legal Debt Margin	Table 13	130
Direct and Overlapping Debt	Table 14	131
Demographic and Economic Statistics	Table 15	132
Principal Employers	Table 16	133
Full-Time Equivalent School District Employees by Type	Table 17	134
Operating Statistics	Table 18	135
School Building Information	Table 19	136-139
Teacher Base Salaries	Table 20	140

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
TABLE OF CONTENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)
SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	142-143
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	144-146
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	147-148
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	149
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	150
Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs	151

November 27, 2024

To the Board of Trustees and Citizens of Richland School District Two:

South Carolina State law requires that all school districts publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a licensed certified public accounting firm within six months of the close of each fiscal year. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of Richland School District Two for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, is submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness of the information, including all disclosures, rests with the school district. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the school district.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Richland School District Two has established a comprehensive internal control process that is designed both to protect the District's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. As the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the school district's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatements. Management asserts that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Richland School District Two was a part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the compliance section of this annual comprehensive financial report.

As part of the District's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including the portion related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The results of the Single Audit revealed no instances of material weakness in the internal control structure or significant violations of laws, regulations, contracts, or grants.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with the MD&A, which can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the School District

The District is a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina. The District is located in the northeastern section of Richland County and is bordered on the west by Richland School District One of Richland County, on the east and on the

south by Kershaw County, and on the north by Fairfield County. The City of Columbia, the state capital of South Carolina, is also the business and financial center of the state. The Columbia Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) has an estimated population of over 837,000.

The District is the 5th largest school district in the State. The District operates a district-wide early childhood development program, twenty elementary schools, seven middle schools, five high schools, four elementary magnet schools, one institute of innovation, a virtual school program, an alternative school, one adult education center and offers numerous magnet opportunities at all grade levels. The average age of schools in the district falls somewhere between 20-30 years and close to half of our schools are less than 20 years old. Richland School District Two is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees elected at large by the voters of the District. Board members are elected to four-year terms. As of June 30, 2024, the District served over 28,000 students. The District continues to be one of the fastest growing districts in the state as it has over the past decade. The District is the 1st Purple Star District in the Midlands; 13% of the District's students are from military families.

Mission

In partnership with our community, we empower students to discover their potential and prepare for a successful future.

Vision

Richland Two is a dynamic school district committed to creating an environment where students feel connected, engaged and supported so that they can experience academic and personal achievement.

Core Values

Belonging, Learning, Continuous Improvement and Joy

Economic Condition and Outlook

State and federal payrolls are major sources of employment and income for residents of the County. The state of South Carolina employs nearly 190,000 persons in the County. The County has experienced considerable expansion of Federal, State and County facilities. The headquarters of Blue Cross / Blue Shield of South Carolina is located in the School District where the company employs approximately 10,000 people. There are significant industrial enterprises within the School District including JTEKT Corporation, Spirax Sarco, and FN Manufacturing, Inc.

Fort Jackson, one of the United States Army's largest training installations, is located adjacent to the District and is a major contributor to the economy. More than 3,500 active duty soldiers and their 12,000 family members are assigned to the installation and make this area their home. About one-third of those live in on-post housing. Fort Jackson employs almost 3,500 civilians and provides services for more than 46,000 retirees and their family members.

Richland County's per capita income is estimated to be \$59,446 for 2024. The annual unemployment rate for 2023 for Richland County was 2.7%, which was slightly below the 3% state annual rate.

Long-term Financial Planning

As previously noted, Richland School District Two has been one of the fastest growing school districts in South Carolina over the past decade. To address this growth, the Board has updated a 10-Year Facility Study on a regular basis. As a result of this planning process, in November 2018, voters approved by a 65% yes vote a \$468 million referendum which will fund system wide improvements in safety and security, learning spaces, technology and transportation.

The growth in student enrollment is projected to be about 100-200 per year, which will put student enrollment between 28,500-29,000 in the 2024-2025 school year.

Financial Position

District policies are in place to assess and maintain the financial position of the District. Among these is Policy DA which states the District's fiscal management goals including a requirement to maintain a reserve fund from seven percent to the equivalent of two months operating expenditures of the general fund's operating budget. Other policies address managing indebtedness and debt service, determining a budget that reflects the education priorities of the District, maintaining a level of per student expenditures needed to provide a quality education, as well as other policies regarding investments, inventories and various other aspects of financial operations designed to assist in assessing and maintaining a strong financial position.

Budgetary Control

Richland School District Two exercises budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with the provisions set forth in the annual appropriation adopted by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees annually adopts and approves the General Fund budget by June 30th. The District maintains the modified accrual system for all governmental funds, and uses encumbrance accounting to accomplish budgetary controls at the function level. The Superintendent has authority to approve line item transfers within a fund. The legal level of control is at the fund level. Encumbrances are utilized to assist in budgetary control, and encumbrances lapse at fiscal year-end. The Board of Trustees is given a budget status report on a quarterly basis which is reviewed by members of the Board.

Special Revenue fund budgets are expended in conformance with the specific state and federal requirements of each fund, and budgets are not legally adopted by the Board of Trustees. Budgets are not formally adopted for the Capital Projects Fund or the Debt Service Fund. Debt Service expenditures are set in accordance with bond issue requirements, with revenues needed to pay the debt service requirement levied by the County Auditor.

Awards and Acknowledgements for 2023 – 2024

- 1st Purple Star District in the midlands of South Carolina supporting military families
- 2nd in the state and 13th in the nation for National Board Certified Teachers
- 10 National Merit scholarship finalists
- 9 US Presentational Scholar Candidates
- Center for Knowledge/CFK North Elementary magnet programs were a 2024 Palmetto's Finest Finalist

- Spring Valley High School's Discovery and Explorations Magnet Programs and Ridge View High School's Medpro Health Science and Scholars Academy for Business and Law Institute Magnet Programs were selected as Magnet Schools of Excellence by the Magnet Schools of America.
- Sandlapper Elementary Computer Science Immersion School was selected as a Magnet School of Distinction by the Magnet Schools of America.
- The South Carolina Association of School Administrators (SCASA) selected Dr. Sabina Moss-Taylor, Jackson Creek Elementary, as the South Carolina Elementary Principal of the Year and Mrs. Karis Mazyck, Blythewood Middle School, as the South Carolina Middle-Level Principal of the year.
- 39 elementary and middle school students scored a perfect score on their SC Ready English Language Arts Assessment
- 29 elementary and middle school students scored a perfect score on their SC Ready Math Assessment
- 6 Spring Valley High School Students earned perfect scores for the AP Research exams
- Richland Northeast High School's RNE-TV Live won the top broadcast awards from the National Scholastic Press Association and the Student Television Network.

Acknowledgements

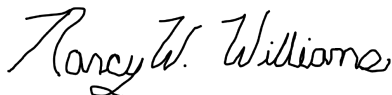
The preparation of the annual comprehensive financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated efforts of the entire Business Services office staff. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

In closing, without the leadership and support of the Richland School District Two Board of Trustees, preparation of the report would not have been possible.

Respectfully submitted,



Dr. Kim D. Moore
Superintendent



Nancy W. Williams, CPA
Senior Chief Financial Officer

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

Principal Officers 2023-2024

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Honorable Joe Trapp, Chair

The Honorable Angela Nash, Vice Chair

The Honorable Tamika Washington, Secretary

The Honorable Dr. Monica E. Scott

The Honorable Lindsay Agostini

The Honorable Niki Porter

The Honorable Lashonda McFadden

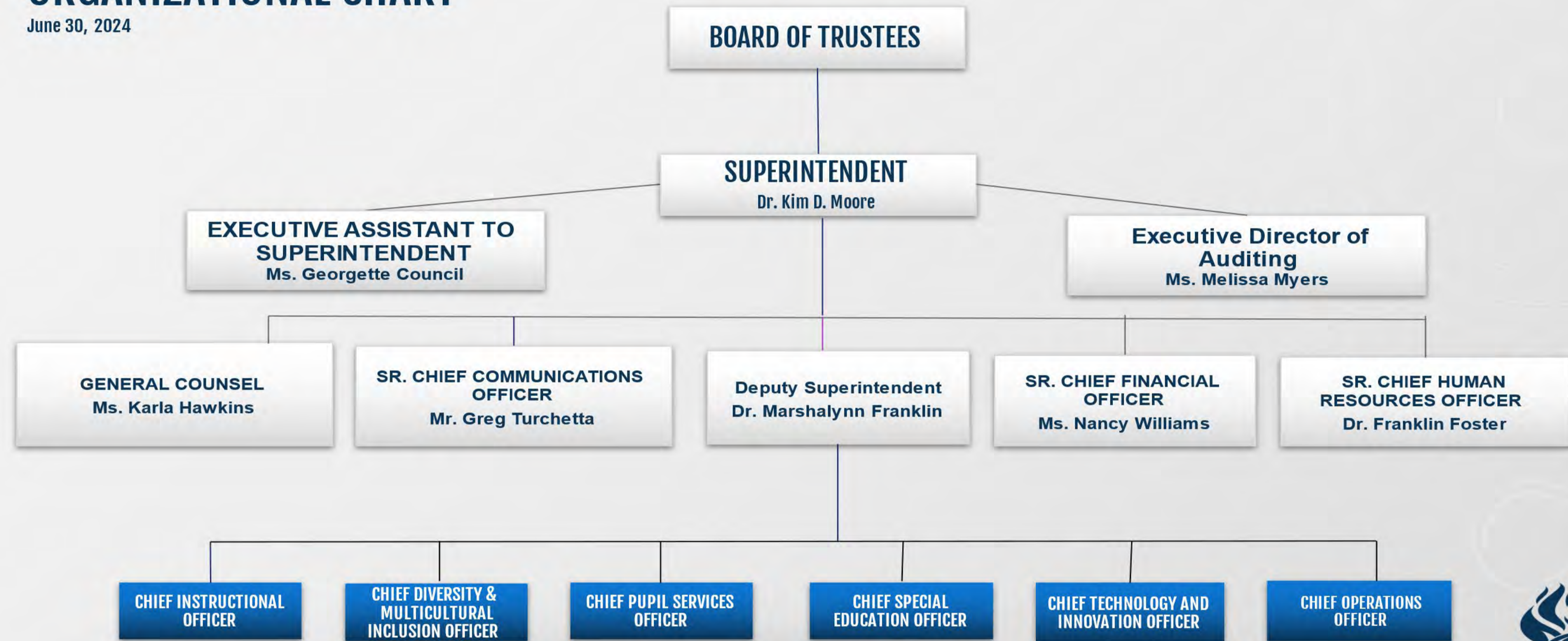
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

*Kim D. Moore
Superintendent*

*Nancy W. Williams
Senior Chief Financial Officer*

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

June 30, 2024





ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Richland School District Two

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023.**

The district report meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Ryan S. Stechschulte'.

Ryan S. Stechschulte
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'James M. Rowan'.

James M. Rowan, CAE, SFO
CEO/Executive Director



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Chair and Members of
the Board of Trustees of
Richland School District Two
Columbia, South Carolina

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of Richland School District Two ("the School District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of Richland School District Two, as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the School District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

(Continued next page)

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund, the pension schedules, and the OPEB schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements.

We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. The supplementary information and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

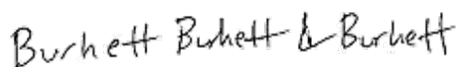
Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 27, 2024, on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



BURKETT BURKETT & BURKETT
Certified Public Accountants, P.A.
West Columbia, South Carolina
November 27, 2024

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

INTRODUCTION

This narrative overview gives an analysis of the financial activities of the Richland School District Two for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. Our purpose is to inform our citizens of the effect of our School District's operations and to present our financial position. We ask our citizens to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal as well as the basic financial statements and the associated notes to enhance understanding of the School District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The School District was also fortunate to maintain its "Aa2" rating from Moody's; "AA" from Fitch; and "AA" from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt. All firms cited the School District's satisfactory level of fund balance in awarding their rating. As of June 30, 2024, the School District's combined Governmental Funds ending Fund Balance was \$323,508,913.

Other key financial aspects were as follows:

- **Overall Governmental Fund Activities** – Governmental revenues totaled over \$520.9 million, other financing sources/ (uses) totaled more than \$21.6 million, and expenditures totaled over \$584.3 million for all Governmental Funds at the fund level. This resulted in a decrease to the Governmental Fund ending fund balance of \$41.79 million. This decrease was largely due to the increase of capital project expenditures to complete projects identified in the 2018 Bond Referendum.
- **General Fund/Fund Balance** - Among the major funds, the General Fund had \$365.85 million in revenues and other financing sources and \$362.18 million in expenditures and other financing uses. This increase in fund balance brings the ending balance to \$115.49 million (32.1% of the total School District operating budget), exceeding the range of 7 - 16.7% as preferred in Board Policy.
- **Major Capital Additions** - The School District's net capital assets for governmental activities increased by nearly \$73.4 million or 8.99%. This is largely attributable to the increase in Construction in Progress resulting from the 2018 Bond Referendum projects getting under way during the year to numerous facilities throughout the district.
- **Internal Service Fund** –The Board of Trustees approved for the School District to self-insure for Worker's Compensation beginning in the 2008-2009 fiscal year. To fund the self-insurance program the School District transferred \$1 million in FY 2007-2008 to establish the Internal Service Fund to account for the Workers Compensation Program beginning July 1, 2008. The fund provides workers compensation benefits to School District employees and is a governmental activity. The fund ended the year with a decrease in net position of \$500,116 and total net position exceeding \$2.1 million. This decrease is a result of operating expenses exceeding the transfer from the general fund during the year.
- **Cash and Investments (Governmental Activities)** - Cash and Investments in the Governmental Funds totaled \$150,776,516, an increase of over \$35.8 million from June 30, 2023, to June 30, 2024.
- **Debt (Governmental Activities)** - The School District retired \$43.8 million in principal during the 2023-2024 fiscal year. In addition, the School District borrowed \$20 million in General Obligation bonds under the 8% legal debt limit (additional information can be found in Note 8 of the Notes to the Financial Statements). The Debt Service Fund Balance increased by over \$8.9 million to a total in excess of \$48.7 million.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School District's basic financial statements. The School District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements (General, Special Revenue (Special Projects, EIA, Food Service Fund and Student Activity Funds), Debt Service, Capital Projects, Proprietary (Internal Service Fund) and 3) Notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves. A description of these statements and some related definitions follow:

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the School District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. These statements outline functions of the School District that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the School District include instruction, support services, community services, and intergovernmental expenditures. The government-wide financial statements include those of the School District (known as the primary government), with no component units.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 22 and 23 of this report.

Statement of Net Position - The statement of net position presents information on all of the School District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School District is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Activities - The statement of activities presents information showing how the School District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused compensated absences).

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School District can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, however, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows of resources, as well as on balances of resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the School District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the School District's near-term financing decisions.

Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. These reconciliations are on pages 25 and 27.

The School District maintains its accounting records in conformity with the South Carolina Department of Education's Financial Accounting Handbook. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, Special Projects, Education Improvement Act (EIA), Food Service, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 24 and 26.

Proprietary Funds – The School District uses an internal service proprietary fund to account for self-funded workers compensation benefits. Internal services benefit governmental activities and are included within that column in the government-wide financial statements. The School District's internal service fund is also presented in a single column in the proprietary fund financial statements

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

as governmental activities. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 28 through 30 of this report.

Notes to basic financial statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 31 through 65 of this report.

Supplemental information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund, which is legally adopted by the Board, as well as several other pension-related supplementary information schedules required by the State Department of Education. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 67-71 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS-THE GOVERNMENT AS A WHOLE

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial situation. In the case of the School District as a whole, total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded total assets and deferred outflows of resources by over \$118.5 million as of June 30, 2024. Overall, the School District's change in net position for the year was over a \$80.1 million increase.

By far the largest portion of the School District's assets, \$890.7 million (69.26% of total assets) reflects its investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment, construction in progress, and right-of-use assets). The School District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the School District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

The following table presents a summary of the School District's net position at June 30, 2024 compared to June 30, 2023.

Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
Assets		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 395,320,108	\$ 423,484,192
Capital Assets	890,761,445	817,321,179
Total Assets	1,286,081,553	1,240,805,371
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred Charges on Bond Refunding	749,479	835,134
Deferred Outflows related to Pension Liability	88,889,353	112,601,211
Deferred Outflows related to OPEB Liability	71,797,669	92,654,451
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	161,436,501	206,090,796
Liabilities		
Other Liabilities	61,628,388	54,323,689
Long-Term Liabilities	1,287,815,705	1,389,468,032
Total Liabilities	1,349,444,093	1,443,791,721
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability	54,599,050	63,874,990
Deferred Inflows related to Net OPEB Liability	162,058,151	137,968,427
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	216,657,201	201,843,417
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	378,459,995	333,075,816
Restricted	66,548,819	53,032,462
Unrestricted	(563,592,054)	(584,847,249)
Total Net Position	\$ (118,583,240)	\$ (198,738,971)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

The following table shows the changes in net position for fiscal years ended June 30, 2024, and 2023:

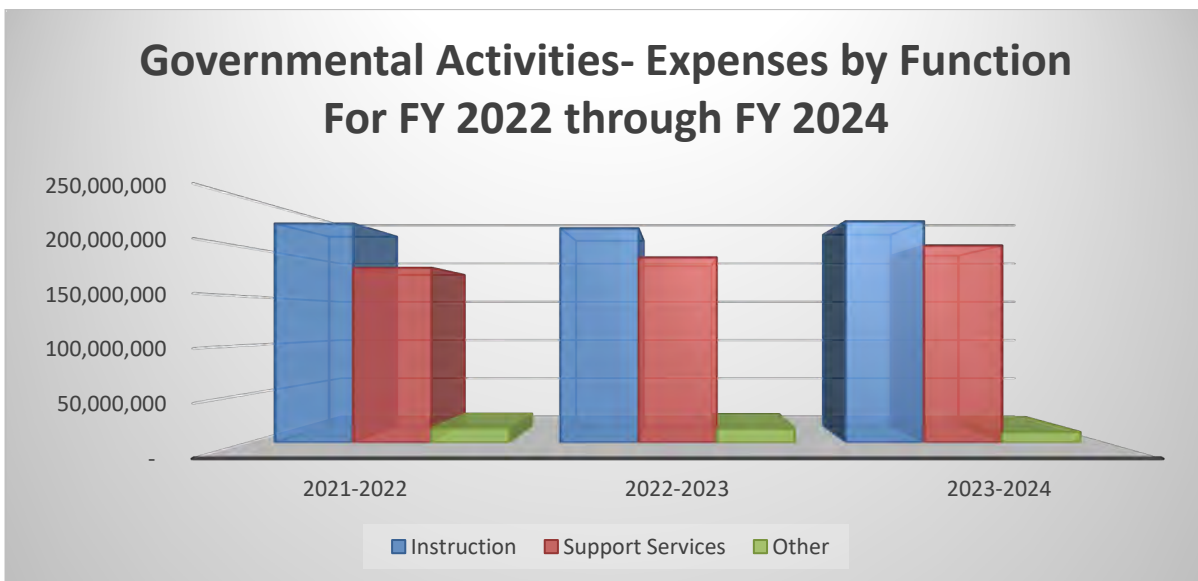
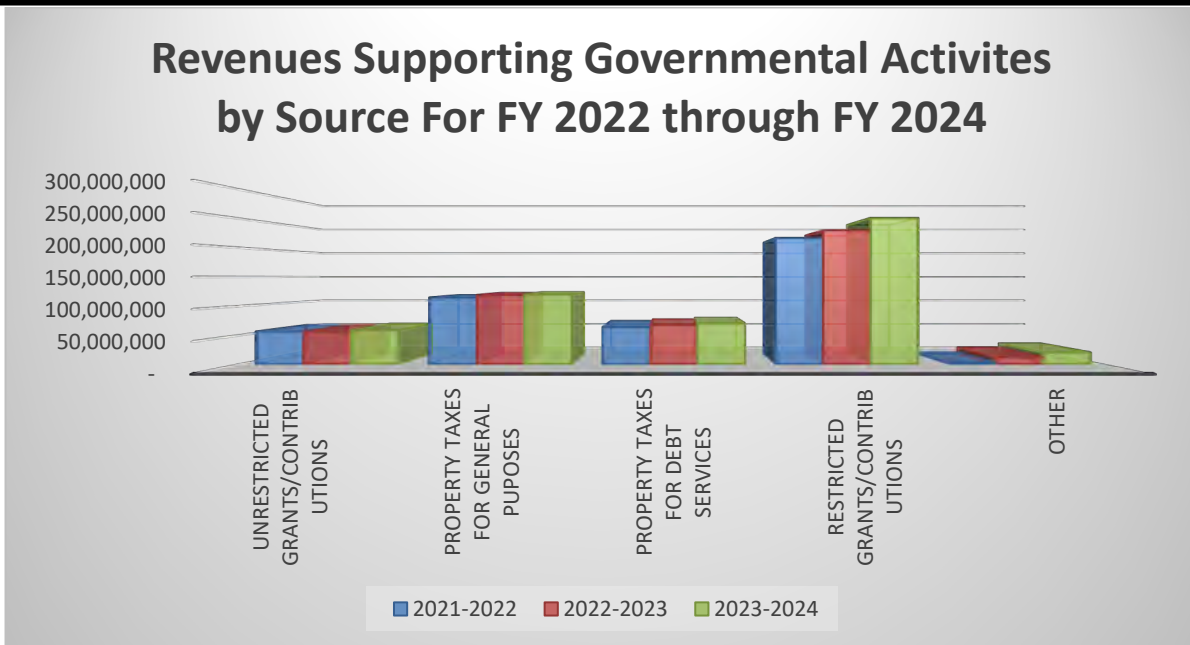
	Changes in Net Position	
	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
Revenues		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 1,707,053	\$ 2,592,306
Operating Grants	251,524,658	230,616,805
General Revenue:		
Property Taxes	190,426,015	186,110,086
Federal and State Aid	58,804,607	56,212,804
Investment Earnings	17,292,855	7,799,804
Other	1,193,877	2,100,020
Total Revenue	520,949,065	485,431,825
Program Expenses		
Instruction	227,537,461	220,315,695
Supporting Services	202,670,086	190,391,790
Community Services	659,068	691,937
Interest and Fiscal Charges	9,926,719	13,575,478
Total Program Expenses	440,793,334	424,974,900
Change in Net Position	80,155,731	60,456,925
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(198,738,971)	(259,195,896)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ (118,583,240)	\$ (198,738,971)

Governmental Activities (Government-Wide Statements) - The School District's financial position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

The School District's revenue for total governmental activities for FY 2024 was over \$520.9 million and exceeded expenses by \$80.1 million. With the passage of Act 388 by the South Carolina General Assembly, the classification of revenues for governmental activities reflects revenue that was formerly classified as Property Tax Revenue to now be classified as State Aid. Act 388 replaces local property taxes for owner occupied homes with funds generated from an additional one cent sales tax collected by the State of South Carolina. Act 388 did not, however, affect property taxes collected for debt service purposes. Overall, the School District's net position for governmental activities increased by approximately \$80.1 million. This increase relates to an increase in state revenues, federal grant revenues, and continued cost savings due to attrition and unfilled positions, primarily seen in the General Fund.

The following charts show the breakdown of revenues supporting governmental activities and the net cost of services related to governmental activities for the 2022 fiscal year through 2024 fiscal year:

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S MAJOR FUNDS

As noted earlier, the School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the School District and not on the School District as a whole and report the School District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

Governmental funds – The focus of the School District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the School District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the School District's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As the School District completed the year, its governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$323.5 million, a decrease of a little over \$41.79 million. This decrease was largely due to the increase of capital project expenditures

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

to complete projects identified in the 2018 Bond Referendum. Unassigned fund balance totaling \$95.2 million is available for spending at the School District's discretion. There was \$20 million assigned for the general fund. There was \$6.3 million restricted for Special Revenue-Special Projects, \$10.6 million restricted for food service program, \$48.7 million restricted for debt service, and \$141.6 million restricted for capital projects. There was also \$276,320 nonspendable for the general fund, \$406,789 nonspendable for Special Revenue-Special Projects, and \$299,954 nonspendable for capital projects related to prepaid assets. Note 12 of the notes to the basic financial statements provides detail on fund balances for the governmental funds.

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the School District. The fund balance in the General Fund increased by \$3.6 million, due primarily to personnel costs coming in under budget. The Debt Service Fund balance showed an increase of \$8.9 million from the prior year due to an increase in assessed value. The Capital Projects Funds showed a fund balance decrease of \$53.5 million because of increased expenditures related to 2018 Bond Referendum projects. As of June 30, 2024, the Food Service fund ended the year with a Fund Balance exceeding \$10.6 million. The decrease in fund balance relates to increased equipment purchases. As of June 30, 2024, the Special Revenue-Special Projects fund ended the year with a fund balance of over \$6.7 million. Over \$5.6 million of the Special Projects fund balance relates to the pupil activity fund.

Proprietary Fund – The Proprietary Fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, except the information is provided in more detail. This fund is adjusted for internal service balances in the government-wide statements. The School District maintains an internal service proprietary fund to account for self-funded workers compensation benefits.

Net position in the Internal Service Fund decreased by \$500,116, bringing the ending fund balance to over \$2.1 million, which is sufficient to cover anticipated reserves.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The most significant budgeted fund is the district's General Fund. The FY 2023-2024 general fund budget was built based on projections of the State Aid to Classrooms funding formula as provided by the South Carolina Department of Education

Some significant highlights of initiatives funded in the 2023-2024 budget included:

- Maintaining class size ratios and addressing growth needs in Special Education.
- Continuing to maintain, recruit and support quality personnel by providing a salary schedule increase, in addition to a step increase for all eligible employees (of approx. range of 1-2% per step based on current salary schedules).
- Teacher salary scheduled increased by \$2,500
- Bus driver salary schedule increased by 13%
- Addressing safety and security needs that include staffing metal detectors for 189 days at all high schools in the district.
- Anticipated state increase for the employer portion of state retirement.
- Anticipated state increase for the employer portion of health insurance.
- Additional funding to maintain overall staffing standards and to add positions to provide district-wide support for students and other programmatic needs.

The following table shows the Budget to Actual variances for the General Fund as of June 30, 2024:

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance to Final Budget</u>
REVENUES:				
Local Property Tax	\$ 122,236,541	\$ 122,236,541	\$ 120,304,113	\$ (1,932,428)
Other Local Revenue	<u>1,750,000</u>	<u>1,750,000</u>	<u>3,775,780</u>	<u>2,025,780</u>
Total Revenue from Local Sources	123,986,541	123,986,541	124,079,893	93,352
State Sources	206,716,252	206,716,252	206,410,525	(305,727)
Federal Sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>363,110</u>	<u>113,110</u>
Total Revenues - All Sources	<u>330,952,793</u>	<u>330,952,793</u>	<u>330,853,528</u>	<u>(99,265)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction	183,597,119	183,567,119	189,627,247	(6,060,128)
Support Services	170,845,169	170,845,169	158,707,049	12,138,120
Community Services	298,075	298,075	362,861	(64,786)
Other Charges	505,000	505,000	533,992	(28,992)
Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>770,998</u>	<u>(770,998)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>355,245,363</u>	<u>355,215,363</u>	<u>350,002,147</u>	<u>5,213,216</u>
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(24,292,570)</u>	<u>(24,262,570)</u>	<u>(19,148,619)</u>	<u>5,113,951</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Proceeds from Leases	-	-	2,900,485	2,900,485
Transfers In	28,711,570	28,711,570	32,099,551	3,387,981
Transfers Out	<u>(4,419,000)</u>	<u>(4,449,000)</u>	<u>(12,178,311)</u>	<u>(7,729,311)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>24,292,570</u>	<u>24,262,570</u>	<u>22,821,725</u>	<u>(1,440,845)</u>

The District's general fund budget is prepared according to South Carolina law. The District made typical categorical budget amendments during the year to ensure that expenditures were charged to the proper account codes as required by the South Carolina Department of Education. Actual total revenue and other financing sources came in above budget by \$6.1 million as a result indirect cost transfers and EIA State Aid to Classroom transfers to the general fund that exceeded anticipated budget over \$3.2 million. The remaining \$2.9 million variance relates to recording lease proceeds for right-of-use assets in accordance with GASB 87 and GASB 96.

Actual expenditures exceeded the final budgeted expenditures of the District by \$ 2.5 million. This negative variance was solely related to recording capital outlay expenditures for right-of-use assets in accordance with GASB 87 and GASB 96.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - The School District's investment in capital assets for governmental activities at June 30, 2024 exceeded \$890.7 million net of accumulated depreciation/amortization. This investment in assets includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, construction in progress, equipment, and right-of-use assets. The total net increase exceeded \$73.4 million. The increase in net capital assets is due primarily to the increase in construction projects related to the 2018 Bond Referendum and additions for right-of-use assets in accordance with GASB 87 and GASB 96. See the relevant disclosures in the notes to the basic financial statements (Note 5) for more detailed information on capital asset activity.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

The table below shows the total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, as of June 30, 2024 and 2023:

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
Land	\$ 27,340,376	\$ 27,340,376
Buildings and Improvements	772,371,083	751,175,204
Furniture and Equipment	35,562,798	30,775,014
Vehicles	8,297,750	8,263,783
Construction in Progress	415,280,480	349,804,981
Leased Buildings	728,927	-
Intangible right-of-use leased assets	320,534	-
Intangible right-of-use subscription assets	1,905,689	-
Total before accumulated depreciation (amortization)	1,261,807,637	1,167,359,358
Less accumulated depreciation (amortization)	(371,046,192)	(350,038,179)
Net Capital Assets	\$ 890,761,445	\$ 817,321,179

Long-term Debt - At June 30, 2024, the School District had total general and special obligation debt outstanding of over \$595.9 million. This is a decrease of over \$23.8 million from the last fiscal year. The School District retired over \$43.8 million in principal during the 2023-2024 fiscal year. In addition, the School District borrowed \$20 million in General Obligation bonds under the 8% legal debt limit.

The School District maintains an "Aa2" rating from Moody's and an AA rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt. State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a school district may issue to 8 percent of its total assessed valuation. As of June 30, 2024, the remaining debt margin available to the School District is just over \$35.4 million. Other long-term obligations include unamortized bond premiums, accrued compensated absences, lease liabilities, and subscription liabilities.

Additional information on the School District's long-term debt and other long-term liabilities can be found in Note 8 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The School District, a suburban residential and shopping area located northeast of Columbia, the state capital and most populous city in South Carolina, is one of the fastest growing areas in the state. State and federal payrolls are major sources of employment and income and economic stability. Fort Jackson, one of the United States Army's largest training installations is located within the school district. Private employers such as the state headquarters for Blue Cross/Blue Shield of South Carolina contribute to a diverse and stable economy.

Many factors were considered by the School District's administration during the process of developing the FY 2024-2025 budget which was approved in June 2024. The School District's top budget priorities for FY 2024-2025 were to provide a quality education for all students with a specific emphasis on special education support, academic intervention for lower achieving students and multilingual learners; and retaining and recruiting highly qualified certified and classified staff. The total approved General Fund 2024-2025 budget exceeded \$386.7 million, a \$27.1 million increase over prior year. Approximately \$12.34 million relates to an increase in local tax dollars; -\$1.1 relates to a reduction in other local revenue; \$10.89 million relates to projected state revenue, and a \$5 million use of fund balance. Some of the additional items incorporated into the FY 2024-2025 budget include increasing the starting teacher salary to \$50,000 to be more competitive and implementation of a classification and compensation study that addresses salaries of classified positions.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

CONTACTING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to demonstrate the School District's accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Division of Business Services, Richland School District Two, 124 Risdon Way, Columbia, South Carolina 29223 (Telephone number 803-787-1910).

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2024

		PRIMARY GOVERNMENT
		Governmental
		Activities
ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$	152,461,389
Deposits with Richland County Treasurer		216,444,456
Taxes Receivable, Net of Allowances		865,151
Prepaid Expenses		1,376,832
Accrued Intergovernmental Revenue Receivable		7,522,904
Due From:		
Federal Agencies		15,157,618
State Department of Education		959,558
Other Receivables		532,200
Capital assets:		
Land		27,340,376
Construction in Progress		415,280,480
Buildings, Additions and Improvements		772,371,083
Furniture and Equipment		35,562,798
Vehicles		8,297,750
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(370,147,018)
Right-of-Use Lease Asset, Net		831,191
Right-of-Use Subscription Asset, Net		1,224,785
TOTAL ASSETS		1,286,081,553
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Charges on Bond Refunding		749,479
Deferred Outflows related to Pension Liability		88,889,353
Deferred Outflows related to OPEB Liability		71,797,669
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		161,436,501
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable		18,065,908
Retainage Payable		3,120,036
Due To:		
State Agencies		31,446
Accrued Salaries and Related Liabilities		28,795,781
Unearned Revenue		11,615,217
Non-current Liabilities:		
Due within One Year		58,355,111
Due in more than One Year		1,229,460,594
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,349,444,093
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability		54,599,050
Deferred Inflows related to Net OPEB Liability		162,058,151
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		216,657,201
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets		378,459,995
Restricted For:		
Debt Service		49,191,527
Special Projects		6,747,192
Food Service		10,610,100
Unrestricted		(563,592,054)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	(118,583,240)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

<u>FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS</u>	<u>PROGRAM REVENUES</u>			<u>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGE IN NET POSITION</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 227,537,461	\$ 283,661	\$ 200,350,058	\$ (26,903,742)
Supporting Services	202,670,086	1,423,392	51,174,600	(150,072,094)
Community Services	659,068			(659,068)
Interest and Other Charges	9,926,719			(9,926,719)
Total Governmental Activities	440,793,334	1,707,053	251,524,658	(187,561,623)
TOTAL - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	440,793,334	1,707,053	251,524,658	(187,561,623)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes				120,282,308
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service				70,143,707
Miscellaneous				1,193,877
Unrestricted Investment Earnings				17,292,855
Federal and State aid not restricted for specific purpose				58,804,607
Total General Revenues				267,717,354
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				80,155,731
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year				(198,738,971)
NET POSITION - End of Year				\$ (118,583,240)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - EIA</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>
ASSETS							
Cash and Investments	\$ 53,237,417	\$ 18,633,514	\$	\$ 1,649,717	\$ 30,563,669	46,692,199	\$ 150,776,516
Deposits with Richland County Treasurer	6,870,286				17,987,471	191,586,699	216,444,456
Taxes Receivable, Net of Allowances	530,919				334,232		865,151
Due From Federal Agencies		13,480,250		1,677,368			15,157,618
Due From State Department of Education	959,558	-	-				959,558
Due From:							
General Fund			2,345,653	8,570,571			10,916,224
Special Revenue - Special Projects	20,858,274						20,858,274
Debt Service	21,618						21,618
Capital Projects	82,976,739						82,976,739
Prepaid Items	276,320	406,789	-			299,954	983,063
Other Receivables	60,231	26,522	1,110	444,337			532,200
TOTAL ASSETS	165,791,362	32,547,075	2,346,763	12,341,993	48,885,372	238,578,852	500,491,417
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	2,300,681	899,477	175,041	1,693,701	-	10,564,087	15,632,987
Retainage Payable						3,120,036	3,120,036
Due To:							
General Fund		20,858,274			21,618	82,976,739	103,856,631
Special Revenue - EIA	2,345,653						2,345,653
Special Revenue - Food Service Fund	8,570,571						8,570,571
Internal Service Fund	2,490,327						2,490,327
Due To State Agencies	-	17,220	14,226				31,446
Unearned Revenue	5,382,993	4,036,507	2,157,525	38,192			11,615,217
Accrued Salaries and Related Liabilities	28,807,405	(11,595)	(29)				28,795,781
TOTAL LIABILITIES	49,897,630	25,799,883	2,346,763	1,731,893	21,618	96,660,862	176,458,649
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	398,813				125,042		523,855
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	398,813	-	-	-	125,042	-	523,855
FUND BALANCES							
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable:							
Prepaid Items	276,320	406,789				299,954	983,063
Restricted		6,340,403		10,610,100	48,738,712	141,618,036	207,307,251
Assigned	20,000,000						20,000,000
Unassigned	95,218,599						95,218,599
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	115,494,919	6,747,192	-	10,610,100	48,738,712	141,917,990	323,508,913
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 165,791,362	\$ 32,547,075	\$ 2,346,763	\$ 12,341,993	\$ 48,885,372	\$ 238,578,852	\$ 500,491,417

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2024

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$ 323,508,913
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because of the following:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets were \$1,261,807,637 and the accumulated depreciation/amortization was \$371,046,192.		890,761,445
Deferred charges on refunding are amortized over the lives of the bonds; however, in governmental accounting, deferred charges on refunding are expenditures in the year they are incurred. The deferred charges on refunding have been shown net of accumulated amortization expense.		749,479
The internal service fund is used to fund insurance and risk management of the School District. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities.		2,136,048
Property Taxes Receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are deferred in the governmental funds. Unavailable Property Tax at year end consists of:		
General Fund	\$ 398,813	
Debt Service Fund	<u>125,042</u>	523,855
Accrued interest on bonds payable in governmental funds is not due and payable in the current period and is therefore, not reported as a liability in the funds.		(7,195,131)
Unearned bond premiums are unearned in the statement of net position. The net premiums of \$73,348,948 have been amortized by \$16,517,033 with a remaining unamortized net bond discount.		(56,831,915)
Rebatable interest receivable on Build America Bonds in governmental funds is not a current financial resource in the current period and is, therefore, not reported as an asset in the funds.		7,522,904
The District's proportionate share of the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State pension plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.		34,290,303
The District's proportionate share of the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State insurance plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.		(90,260,482)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due or payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consisted of:		
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$ 580,057,000	
Special Obligation Bonds Payable	15,850,000	
Lease Liability	890,949	
Subscription Liability	1,339,055	
Accrued Compensated Absences	5,677,516	
Net Pension Liability	368,836,738	
Net OPEB Liability	<u>251,137,401</u>	<u>(1,223,788,659)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$ <u>(118,583,240)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - EIA</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICE</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>
REVENUES							
Local Property Tax	\$ 120,304,113	\$	\$	\$	\$ 71,894,445	\$	\$ 192,198,558
Other Local Revenue	1,725,531	10,268,238	-	971,725	-	148,893	13,114,387
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>122,029,644</u>	<u>10,268,238</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>971,725</u>	<u>71,894,445</u>	<u>148,893</u>	<u>205,312,945</u>
State Sources	206,410,525	914,953	36,106,419				243,431,897
Federal Sources	363,110	39,176,266		15,339,016			54,878,392
Interest on Investments	2,050,249			5,821	1,340,865	13,894,234	17,291,169
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	<u>330,853,528</u>	<u>50,359,457</u>	<u>36,106,419</u>	<u>16,316,562</u>	<u>73,235,310</u>	<u>14,043,127</u>	<u>520,914,403</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Instruction	189,627,247	23,630,055	5,843,958				219,101,260
Support Services	155,462,290	20,786,503	2,262,403	14,546,040		3,440,753	196,497,989
Community Services	354,601	304,467					659,068
Intergovernmental	533,992	1,650,765					2,184,757
Capital Outlay	3,253,019	53,101	169,185	3,009,250		92,865,499	99,350,054
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	673,379			25,919	43,813,000	-	44,512,298
Interest	97,619			2,796	21,820,217	-	21,920,632
Fiscal Charges for Cost of Issuance					4,713	132,473	137,186
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>350,002,147</u>	<u>46,424,891</u>	<u>8,275,546</u>	<u>17,584,005</u>	<u>65,637,930</u>	<u>96,438,725</u>	<u>584,363,244</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(19,148,619)	3,934,566	27,830,873	(1,267,443)	7,597,380	(82,395,598)	(63,448,841)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of General and Special Obligation Debt						20,000,000	20,000,000
Premium on Bonds Issued						676,441	676,441
Proceeds from Leases	2,900,485			54,665		-	2,955,150
Sale of Capital Assets						23,324	23,324
Transfers In	32,099,551	499,722		244,767	1,359,544	8,100,000	42,303,584
Transfers Out	(12,178,311)	(3,797,684)	(27,830,873)	(496,716)			(44,303,584)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>22,821,725</u>	<u>(3,297,962)</u>	<u>(27,830,873)</u>	<u>(197,284)</u>	<u>1,359,544</u>	<u>28,799,765</u>	<u>21,654,915</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	3,673,106	636,604	-	(1,464,727)	8,956,924	(53,595,833)	(41,793,926)
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	111,821,813	6,110,588	-	12,074,827	39,781,788	195,513,823	365,302,839
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ <u>115,494,919</u>	\$ <u>6,747,192</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>10,610,100</u>	\$ <u>48,738,712</u>	\$ <u>141,917,990</u>	\$ <u>323,508,913</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS **\$ (41,793,926)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because of the following:

Property tax revenues not considered current financial resources are unavailable in the governmental funds but are not in the statement of activities. Unavailable taxes receivable decreased by \$21,805 over the year ended June 30, 2024.	(21,805)
Rebatable interest receivable on Build America Bonds in governmental funds is not a current financial resource in the current period and is, therefore, not reported as an asset in the funds.	6,847,064
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital additions of \$94,448,279 exceeded depreciation and amortization expense of \$21,008,013.	73,440,266
Repayment of long-term liabilities, such as Bonds and Notes Payable, is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but merely reduces liabilities in the statement of net position.	43,813,000
Bond premiums are revenues in the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the difference between the premiums received during the current year and the amortization of premiums.	4,042,404
Deferred charges on refunding are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents amortization for the current year.	(85,655)
The internal service fund is used to fund insurance and risk management of the School District. The net change in net position of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.	(500,116)
Issuing bonds and loans provide current financial resources to governmental funds; however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current period, the school district issued general obligation bonds.	(20,000,000)
Leases and subscription liabilities provide current financial resources to governmental funds; however, these increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current period, the school district entered into leases and subscription liabilities.	(2,230,004)
Employer pension costs are recognized in the governmental funds only when contributions to the defined benefit plan are paid in cash. However, in the Statement of Activities, the expense is recorded based on the results of an actuarial valuation of the plan. This is the net change for these transactions during the year.	7,666,740
Employer insurance costs are recognized in the governmental funds only when contributions to the defined benefit plan are paid in cash. However, in the Statement of Activities, the expense is recorded based on the results of an actuarial valuation of the plan. This is the net change for these transactions during the year.	11,437,872
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the governmental funds because governmental funds recognize interest expense only when it is paid. In the statement of net position, interest expense is recognized as it accrues. Accrued interest payable increased for the year ended June 30, 2024 by \$1,454,303.	(1,454,303)
The cost of compensated employee absences is recognized in the governmental funds only when actually paid in cash. However, in the statement of net position, the expense is recorded when the employees earn the benefits. The total liability for compensated absences increased by \$1,005,806 during this fiscal year.	<u>(1,005,806)</u>

TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES **\$ 80,155,731**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2024**

		GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
		INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and Investments	\$	1,684,873
Prepaid Expense		393,769
Due from General Fund		2,490,327
Total Current Assets		<u>4,568,969</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u><u>4,568,969</u></u>
 LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable		4,096
Claims Payable		2,428,825
Total Current Liabilities		<u>2,432,921</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u><u>2,432,921</u></u>
 NET POSITION		
Unrestricted		<u>2,136,048</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	<u><u>2,136,048</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
OPERATING REVENUES	
Other Operating Revenue	\$ 54,781
Total Operating Revenues	54,781
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries and Benefits	2,316,537
Other	240,046
Total Operating Expenses	2,556,583
Operating Income (Loss)	(2,501,802)
NON-OPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	
Interest	1,686
Total Non-Operating Revenues	1,686
Income (loss) Before Transfers	(2,500,116)
TRANSFERS IN (OUT)	
Transfer from General Fund	2,000,000
Total Transfers	2,000,000
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(500,116)
TOTAL NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	2,636,164
TOTAL NET POSITION - End of Year	\$ 2,136,048

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash Received from Participants	\$ 54,781
Cash Paid to Employees for Services	(2,316,537)
Cash Paid to Suppliers of Goods and Services	261,756
	(2,000,000)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(2,000,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers from General Fund	2,000,000
	2,000,000
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	2,000,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on Investments	1,686
	1,686
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	1,686
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,686
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	1,683,187
	1,684,873
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$ 1,684,873
RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Net Operating Income (Loss)	(2,501,802)
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease (Increase) in Receivables and Due from Others	371,955
Decrease (Increase) in Prepaid Expenses	(176,109)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Due to Others	305,956
	(2,000,000)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (2,000,000)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Richland County School District Two (the School District) is governed by a seven member elected Board of Trustees (the Board). The School District is located in suburban Columbia, South Carolina, in the Northeast section of Richland County. The School District provides a broad range of general and specialized elementary and secondary educational services for students in pre-school through grade twelve, and derives its local revenue from the tax base in these areas. In addition, the School District receives funding from the State of South Carolina and the United States Federal Government and must comply with the related requirements of these funding source entities.

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

A. Reporting Entity

The School District's financial statements include all funds over which the Board is considered to be financially accountable. The School District receives funding from local, state and federal governmental sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding source entities. Richland County School District Two is the lowest level of government which has financial accountability and control over all activities related to public school education in the School District. The School District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity", since members of the School Board of Trustees are elected by the public and since members have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and have primary accountability for fiscal matters. The School District invests funds and receives property tax revenues through its relationship with Richland County.

The School District has determined that there are no affiliate entities (such as parent-teacher organizations, foundations and athletic booster clubs) that meet the requirements for inclusion as a discretely presented component unit.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The statements of the School District are presented as follows:

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the School District as a whole. Government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. These statements include the financial activities of the School District. The effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the statements in the consolidation process, with the exception of the inter-fund services provided and used. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the School District and for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

Program revenues include; 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Revenues, including taxes, which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Because the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements are prepared using a different measurement focus, the financial section of the statements includes a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide and governmental fund statements.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The financial statements for governmental funds are the balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financial uses) of current financial resources. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets.

Cash Flow Statement - The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets cash flow needs of its proprietary activities. For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

FUND ACCOUNTING

As outlined on the previous page, the accounts of the School District are organized on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the categories governmental and proprietary.

The School District has the following major funds and fund types:

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is separated as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is a budgeted fund and serves as the primary operating fund of the School District. The School District uses this fund to account for expenditures principally for administration, instruction, pupil services, operations and maintenance of plant and related fixed charges. It accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the School District except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenue sources (other than debt service or major capital projects) that require separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. The School District has three Special Revenue Funds:

1. **The Special Projects Fund**, used to account for financial resources provided by federal, state, local projects and grants. In accordance with GASB 84, the student (pupil) activity fund has been reported in the Special Projects Fund rather than classified as an agency fund. Budgets are prepared on a per project basis, generally with approval of the funding source. These budgets are not a part of the formal budget process approved by the board of trustees.
2. **The Education Improvement Act (EIA) Fund**, used to account for the revenue from the South Carolina Education Improvement Act of 1984, which is legally required by the state to be accounted for as a specific revenue source. Budgets are prepared on a per project basis. These budgets are not part of the formal budget process approved by the board of trustees.
3. **The Food Service Fund**, is used to account for the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) approved school breakfast and lunch programs. The principal revenues of the Food Service Fund include charges to students and teachers for breakfast, lunch and special sales and federal reimbursements for meals and commodities. Primary expenditures for the fund include the cost of sales and administrative expenses. Budgets for the Food Service Fund are not part of the formal budget process approved by the board of trustees.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

Capital Projects Fund – used to account for financial resources to be used for site acquisitions, construction of major capital facilities, equipment and renovation of all major capital facilities.

Debt Service Fund - used to account for annual payments of principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt and related costs.

Proprietary Fund Types

Proprietary funds are accounted for based on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

Internal Service Fund is used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District. When services are rendered, charges are made to the users and revenue is accumulated in the Internal Services Fund to cover costs of operations.

The Worker's Compensation Fund is the School District's only Internal Service Fund. This fund accounts for the insurance and risk management services of the School District and services provided are on a cost reimbursement basis. The assets and related liabilities for the Internal Service Fund are included in the governmental activities column on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Propriety funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, are recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of the fiscal year-end.

The School District follows GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-Exchange Transactions* to account for non-exchange revenues. Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, property tax revenues are recognized in the fiscal year for which they are appropriated by the County. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditures requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized. Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end; property taxes, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

Unearned Revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Delinquent property taxes and property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of the School District's fiscal year-end, but which have not met the revenue recognition criteria, have been recorded as unearned revenue. Grants and entitlements received before revenue recognition requirements are met are also recorded as unearned revenue. On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have also been reported as unearned revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

C. Assets, Liabilities and Equity

Cash and Investments – South Carolina statutes authorize investments in certificates of deposits, savings accounts, repurchase agreements, the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (invested in government guaranteed securities), general obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units, obligations of the U.S. Government and government agencies unconditionally guaranteed by the U.S. Government. Investments are recorded at fair value.

South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SC Pool" or "LGIP") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the LGIP pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The LGIP is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The LGIP is a 2a 7-like pool which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools", investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the LGIP is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Funds may be deposited by Pool participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice. Financial statements for the LGIP may be obtained by writing the Office of the State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, P.O. Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

The Richland County Treasurer invests in authorized instruments on behalf of the School District. The Richland County Treasurer invests School District and other entity funds on a pooled basis with the Treasurer of the State of South Carolina. The State Treasurer invests in certificates of deposit, insured savings accounts, repurchase agreements, obligations of the United States Government and government agencies guaranteed by the United States Government.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

The School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and investments in the South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund ("Pool") to be cash equivalents.

Interfund Receivables and Payables – Transactions between funds that represent reimbursement arrangements outstanding at the end of the year are referred to as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund financial statements. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as "internal balances". All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Prepaid Items – Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year consumed.

Capital Assets – General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the enterprise fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds.

These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise fund are reported in both the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value. The district maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Management may elect to include certain homogeneous asset categories with individual assets less than \$5,000 as composite groups for financial reporting purposes. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend the life of the asset's life are not capitalized. For purposes of reporting state and federal funds, small equipment items that may not be capitalized are still categorized as capital outlays in the supporting schedules. The School District does not maintain any infrastructure. Improvements to existing capital assets are capitalized; however, the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are expensed.

In the enterprise fund, assets acquired or constructed by grants and share revenues externally restricted for capital acquisitions and construction are reported as revenue in the period received in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 33.

All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Construction projects begin being depreciated once they are complete, at which time the complete costs of the project are transferred to the appropriate capital asset category. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>	<u>Food Service Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings and Improvements	20-39 years	N/A
Furniture and Equipment	5 years	12 years
Vehicles	5 years	N/A

Leases- The District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right of use asset in the government-wide financial statements for leases that have annual costs exceeding \$5,000 and having a term exceeding one year. At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. The District uses a discount rate that is explicitly stated or implicit in the contract. When a readily determinable discount rate is not available, the discount rate is determined using the District's incremental borrowing rate at the start of the lease. The lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. Intangible right of use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset. The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Short-term lease payments are expensed when incurred.

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements- The District recognizes a subscription liability and an intangible right of use asset in the government-wide financial statements for subscription-based information technology arrangements ("SBITA") exceeding \$5,000 in value and having a term exceeding one year. At the commencement of SBITA, the District initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the SBITA term. The District uses a discount rate that is explicitly stated or implicit in the contract. When a readily determinable discount rate is not available, the discount rate is determined using the District's incremental borrowing rate at the start of the SBITA. The subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. Intangible right of use subscription assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset. The SBITA term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA. Short-term SBITA payments are expensed when incurred.

Compensated Absences – Compensated absences are payments to employees for accumulated vacation and sick leave. Vacation leave is earned by employees up to a maximum of ten days. The School District's policy at fiscal year-end is to allow twelve-month employees to carry over ten days, which are lost if not used by the following December 31. When an employee with over fifteen years of service retires or otherwise terminates the School District pays out all unused accrued annual and sick leave days at the current substitute rate of pay. Employees can accrue up to fifty-seven sick leave days.

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. Liabilities for compensated absences are reported as fund liabilities when amounts are due and payable rather than to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable and available financial resources. In the proprietary funds, compensated absences are recorded as an expense and liability of the fund as the benefits accrue to employees.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations – All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, the non-current portion of leases,

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

contractually required pension contributions and special termination benefits, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current expendable, available, financial resources. In general, payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Typically, the General Fund is used to liquidate any liability related to compensated absences. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

For governmental funds, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are recognized during the current period. Bond proceeds are reported as other financing sources net of the applicable premium or discount. Issuance costs, even if withheld from actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Pension Liability – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) and additions to/deductions from SCRS' and PORS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SCRS or PORS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Net OPEB Liability – For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (SCLTDITF) and additions to/deductions from SCRHITF' and SCLTDITF' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SCRHITF or SCLTDITF. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods. Changes in net pension liability not included in pension expense are reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources. Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability are reported as deferred outflows of resources. Likewise, changes in net OPEB liability not included in OPEB expense are reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources. Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability are reported as deferred outflows of resources.

Fund Balances, Equity and Net Position – The School District reports fund balance in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This Statement defines five classifications of governmental fund balances: non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned. Where applicable, these classifications are presented on the face of the governmental fund balance sheet. The School District's highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Trustees.

The School District classifies fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable – This includes amounts that inherently cannot be spent either because it is not

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

in spendable form (i.e. prepaid items, inventories, etc.) or because of legal or contractual requirements (i.e. principal amount of resources that are required to remain intact.)

Restricted – This includes amounts that have constraints placed on the use of resources externally imposed by creditors, grantors, or contributors.

Committed – This includes amounts that have constraints for specific purposes by the School District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, which as noted above is the Board of Trustees. Constraints must remain in place unless removed in the same manner as imposed and must take place no later than the close of the fiscal year. Required formal action would be in the form of a resolution by the Board of Trustees.

Assigned – This includes amounts that the School District intends to use for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed and these assignments are made before the report issuance date. The intent to assign these balances can be expressed by the Board of Trustees with a resolution or approval of recommendation by the Board of Trustees.

Unassigned – This includes amounts that do not qualify to be accounted for or reported in any of the other fund balance categories. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

The School District applies restricted resources when expenditures are incurred for the purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. The School District applies assigned, then unassigned fund balance. Committed resources can only be applied if the Board of Trustees takes formal action to release resources for incurring expenditures.

Net Position

Net position represents assets plus deferred outflows of resources less liabilities less deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets reduced by accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt, that has not been spent, is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for the purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Inter-fund Activity – Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Transfers between governmental funds and enterprise funds and enterprise balances are eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as inter-fund transfers. Inter-fund transfers are reported as other financial sources/uses in governmental funds and other non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expense to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Operating Revenue and Expenses – Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds.

Use of Accounting Estimates – The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the School District’s management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value

The fair value measurement and disclosure framework provides for a three-tier fair value hierarchy that gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the District can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – Inputs to the valuation methodology, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability either directly or indirectly include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets.
- Inputs, other than quoted market prices, that are observable for the asset or liability.
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Inputs to the valuation methodology that are unobservable for an asset or liability and include:

- Fair value is often based on developed models in which there are few, if any, observable inputs.

Budgetary Accounting

The Board of Trustees adopts a legal annual appropriated budget for the general fund revenues and expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America each fiscal year. The budget is prepared, controlled, and amended at the revenue and expenditure object level. The Superintendent and/or Senior Chief Financial Officer may authorize line-item transfers in the general fund budget that are subject to final review by the Board. Revisions to the budget were made throughout the year at the legal level of budgetary control.

During the fiscal year, no additional appropriations to the general fund budget were adopted. Unexpended appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level unless, in a supplementary action, the Board approves an increase or decrease to the fund; the School District’s state allotment changes whereby management can increase or decrease expenditures to match the change in state appropriations; or implementation of new GASB pronouncements creates an

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

artificial variance between budgeted and actual expenditures. Supplemental budget appropriations are made by the Board for expenditures exceeding total appropriations within the legal level of control.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the General Fund budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. The initial step in the budget development process is the adoption of budget priorities by the Board of Trustees.
2. The Financial Services Office develops revenue projections based on enrollment projections and data received from the State Department of Education.
3. Input is obtained from District stakeholders and compiled by Administration.
4. The Superintendent submits a budget to the Board for approval.
5. The Board recommends a budget to County Council around April.
6. The County Council has three readings on the budget and a public hearing.
7. After approval by County Council, the Board approves a final budget.

Special Revenue Fund budgets are developed and controlled in conformance with the specific requirements of each grant or funding agency. These budgets are not legally adopted by the School Board. Both General and Special Revenue Fund budgets are used as a management control device during the year.

The Administration has discretionary authority to make transfers between appropriation accounts. The budget amounts in the financial statements are as amended by Administration. No supplemental appropriations were necessary during the year.

Encumbrances

The appropriations of the general fund of the School District lapse at June 30 each year and the outstanding purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments must be renewed. Therefore, there are no restrictions or assignments of the fund balances at year-end for encumbrances.

2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

At June 30, 2024, the carrying amount of the School District's deposits and investments was \$152,461,389 and the bank balance was \$165,237,146.

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits might not be recovered. The School District does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statues of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2024, none of the School District's bank balances of \$26,528,774, which had a carrying value of \$13,753,017, were exposed to custodial credit risk.

As of June 30, 2024, the School District had the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u> <u>Level</u>	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
SC Local Government Investment Pool	N/A	Various	Unrated	\$ 106,715,493
Certificates of Deposit	Level 1	Various	Unrated	796,121
Regions – Morgan Stanley Liquidity Fund	Level 1	Various	Unrated	633,088
US Bank – Morgan Stanley GIC	Level 1	9/1/2027	Unrated	<u>30,563,670</u>
Total Investments				<u>\$ 138,708,372</u>

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Interest Rate Risk: The School District’s Interest Rate Risk policy states that to address interest rate risk (i.e., fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates), the district will not invest in maturities exceeding 24 months.

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments: In the case of deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District’s deposits may not be returned to it. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The School District’s investment policy operates in conformance with federal, state and other legal requirements, as outlined in the Code of Laws, State of South Carolina, Section 59-69-215. To address the risk that the School District’s deposits will not be returned, the School District will only use instruments that are collateralized by third parties or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. As of June 30, 2024, all of the District’s deposits were collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or its agent, and in the School District’s name or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Information was not available regarding the custodial credit risk of deposits with the Richland County Treasurer of \$216,444,456.

South Carolina statutes authorize investments in certificates of deposits, savings accounts, repurchase agreements, the State Treasurer’s Local Government Investment Pool, obligations of the U.S. Government and government agencies unconditionally guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The School District has no policy that would further restrict these investment choices.

The SC Local Government Investment Pools is not rated.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments: The School District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds and external investment pools and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

The following table reconciles the carrying amount of deposits and investments to the amounts listed in the financial statements for all fund types:

Basic Financial Statements		Notes to Financials	
Cash and Investments:		Carrying Amount of	
Governmental Funds	\$ 150,776,516	Deposits:	\$ 13,753,017
Internal Service Fund	<u>1,684,873</u>	Fair Value of	
		Investments:	<u>138,708,372</u>
	<u>\$ 152,461,389</u>		<u>\$ 152,461,389</u>

3. PROPERTY TAXES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Property taxes are levied, collected and distributed by Richland County (the County) on real and personal properties owned on the preceding December 31 of each fiscal year ended June 30. Liens are attached to the property at the time the taxes are levied, which usually occurs in November of each year. These taxes are due without penalty through January 15.

Penalties are added to taxes when paid after January 15 depending on the period of time the tax is delinquent. Property taxes are levied and billed on an assessed value of a little over \$693.6 million at tax

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

rates of 331.7 mills for the general fund and 104.0 mills for the debt service fund.

Current year real and personal property taxes become delinquent on April 1. The levy date for motor vehicle taxes is the first day of the month in which the motor vehicle license expires. These taxes are due by the last day of the same month. Taxes levied for the 2023-2024 fiscal year totaled approximately \$183.7 million, for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Of this total amount levied, over \$176.1 million was collected during the fiscal year, representing 95.88% collection of the total levied for the year ending June 30, 2024. Collections for delinquent taxes for both funds totaled over \$5 million. In addition, fees in lieu of taxes collected totaled over \$7.3 million for both funds.

South Carolina Code Section 12-37-251(A) provides a property tax exemption for property classified pursuant to Section 12-43-220(C) (homestead exemption) from property taxes levied for other than bonded indebtedness and payments pursuant to lease purchase agreements for capital construction. The exemption applies against millage imposed for school operations and the amount of fair market value of the homestead that is exempt from such millage must be set by the Department of Revenue and Taxation based on the amount available in the State Property Tax Relief Fund.

Taxes receivable in the government funds, including general fund and debt service fund, are \$865,151 net of allowances for uncollectible at June 30, 2024.

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

At June 30, 2024, the various components of unavailable revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Special Projects Fund	Special Revenue- EIA Fund	Special Revenue- Food Service	Debt Service Fund	Total
Unavailable Revenue-						
Property Taxes	\$ 398,813	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,042	\$ 523,855
Unearned Revenue	5,382,993	4,036,507	2,157,525	38,192		11,615,217
Total	\$ 5,781,806	\$ 4,036,507	\$ 2,157,525	\$ 38,192	\$ 125,042	\$ 12,139,072

4. DUE FROM STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND OTHER STATE AGENCIES

The Due from State Department of Education and other state agencies represents amounts due for state and federal revenues that had been earned as of June 30, 2024, but had not been received as of June 30, 2024. The total amount due from the State is \$959,558. The total amount Due to the State Department as of June 30, 2024, was \$31,446. The Due to amount represents allocated funds unspent as of June 30, 2024.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets for the School District is as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Balance as of June 30, 2023	Additions	Disposals/ Transfers	Balance as of June 30, 2024
Non-depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 27,340,376	\$	\$	\$ 27,340,376
Construction in Progress	349,804,981	86,671,378	(21,195,879)	415,280,480
Total Non-depreciable	377,145,357	86,671,378	(21,195,879)	442,620,856
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings and Improvements	751,175,204	21,195,879	-	772,371,083
Vehicles	8,263,783	334,476	(300,509)	8,297,750
Furniture & Equipment	30,775,014	4,799,550	(11,766)	35,562,798
Total Depreciable Assets	790,214,001	26,329,905	(312,275)	816,231,631
Total All Assets	1,167,359,358	113,001,283	(21,508,154)	1,258,852,487
Less: Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	(315,343,839)	(18,375,676)		(333,719,515)
Vehicles	(6,768,938)	(719,335)		(7,488,273)
Furniture & Equipment	(27,925,402)	(1,013,828)		(28,939,230)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(350,038,179)	(20,108,839)	-	(370,147,018)
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 817,321,179	\$ 92,892,444	\$ (21,508,154)	\$ 888,705,469

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
Instruction	\$ 13,416,617
Supporting Services	6,692,222
Total Depreciation Expense – governmental activities	<u>\$ 20,108,839</u>

Intangible Right-to-Use Assets

During fiscal year 2024, the District entered into a five year property lease agreement for administrative office space. At June 30, 2024, the District had 14 outstanding copier/printer leases at various locations across the district. Right-of-use lease assets and liabilities of \$1,049,461 were recognized during the fiscal year. Amortization expense of \$218,270 was recognized during fiscal year 2024.

During fiscal year 2024, the District had seven SBITA contracts related to its computer operating system, ERP system, time-clock system, website hosting platform, public communication platform, food service point of sale system, and its alert and class management software. Right-of-use subscription assets and liabilities of \$1,905,689 were recognized during the fiscal year. Amortization expense of \$680,904 was

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

recognized during fiscal year 2024.

	Balance as of June 30, 2023	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of June 30, 2024
Right-of-Use Assets:				
Leased Buildings	-	728,927	-	728,927
Intangible right-of-use leased assets	-	320,534	-	320,534
Intangible right-of-use subscription assets	-	1,905,689	-	1,905,689
Total Right-of- Use Assets	-	2,955,150	-	2,955,150
Less: Accumulated Amortization				
Leased Buildings	-	(97,190)	-	(97,190)
Intangible right-of-use leased assets	-	(121,080)	-	(121,080)
Intangible right-of-use subscription assets	-	(680,904)	-	(680,904)
Total Accumulated Amortization	-	(899,174)	-	(899,174)
Right-of-Use Assets, Net	\$ -	\$ 2,055,976	\$ -	\$ 2,055,976

6. INTER-FUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Inter-fund balances at June 30, 2024 consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivables	Payables
General Fund:		
Due from Special Revenue – Special Projects	\$ 20,858,274	
Due to Special Revenue - EIA		2,345,653
Due from Debt Service	21,618	
Due From Capital Projects Fund	82,976,739	
Due to Special Revenue Fund – Food Service		8,570,571
Due to Proprietary Fund – Internal Service Fund		2,490,327
Total	103,856,631	13,406,551
Special Revenue – Special Projects		
Due to General Fund		20,858,274
Special Revenue – EIA		
Due from General Fund	2,345,653	
Debt Service		
Due to General Fund		21,618
Capital Projects		
Due to General Fund		82,976,739
Special Revenue Fund – Food Service		
Due from General Fund	8,570,571	
Proprietary Fund – Internal Service Fund		
Due from General Fund	2,490,327	
Totals	\$ 117,263,182	\$ 117,263,182

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

All cash activities, excluding Food Service, are recorded in the General Fund, and as a result, receivables and payables exist at year end that are either due to or due from the General Fund to/from other funds. Other inter-fund balances include Special Revenue payments not received from the State Department of Education until after the fiscal year end, fringe amounts paid by the General Fund for Food Service, indirect cost transfer adjustments made at year end and adjustments made at year end for Taxes receivable for Debt Service and building project costs.

7. TRANSFERS IN AND OUT

Transfers between the various funds of the School District for the year ending on June 30, 2024 are as follows:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund:		
Special Revenue – Special Projects	\$ -	\$ 474,000
Special Revenue – Special Projects Indirect Cost	3,771,962	
Special Revenue – EIA	27,830,873	
Special Revenue - Special Revenue Fund	-	
Special Revenue – Food Service Fund		244,767
Special Revenue – Food Service Fund Indirect Cost	496,716	
Special Revenue – Student Activity Fund		
Debt Service Fund		1,359,544
Capital Projects Fund		8,100,000
Proprietary Fund – Internal Service Fund		2,000,000
Total	<u>32,099,551</u>	<u>12,178,311</u>
Special Revenue – EIA		
General Fund		27,830,873
Special Revenue – Special Projects		
General Fund	474,000	-
General Fund – Indirect Cost		3,771,962
Special Revenue - Special Projects	25,722	25,722
Total	<u>499,722</u>	<u>3,797,684</u>
Special Revenue Funds – Student Activity Fund		
Special Revenue - Special Projects		
Debt Service Fund		
General Fund	1,359,544	
Capital Projects Fund		
General Fund	8,100,000	
Proprietary – Internal Service Fund		
General Fund	2,000,000	
Special Revenue Funds – Food Service Fund		
General Fund	244,767	
General Fund – Indirect Cost		496,716
Total All Funds	<u>\$ 44,303,584</u>	<u>\$ 44,303,584</u>

During the 2023-2024 fiscal year transfers were made from Special Revenue-Special Project Funds to the general fund for indirect cost, and transfers from the General Fund into Special Revenue – Special Projects for allocations of discretionary funds for athletic programs. Annual transfers are done from the Special Revenue – EIA fund into the General fund for State revenues provided for State Aid to Classrooms. Amounts were transferred from the Food Service fund for indirect costs paid to the General fund and a transfer was made from the General Fund into the Food Service Fund to allocate state fringe benefits reimbursement funds applicable to the Food Service Program. Transfers were made from Special Revenue - EIA and Special Revenue Funds for previously allocated funds not spent by year-

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

end under a Board-approved Funding Flexibility request under Proviso 1.24. In addition, funds were transferred from the General Fund to the Internal Service Fund for \$2 million in order to cover the cost associated with the Self-insured Workers' Compensation program and the required reserves at June 30, 2024. A board approved \$8.1 Million transfer was made from the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund for technology and maintenance projects. A transfer was made from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to cover principal and interest payments on the district's special obligation bonds.

8. LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following summarizes the changes in long-term debt obligations for the year ended June 30, 2024:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding June 30, 2024</u>	<u>Amounts Due in One Year</u>
General Obligation Bonds:					
May 25, 2010 (A) 2010A/QSCB \$	4,300,000		(1,075,000)	3,225,000	1,075,000
September 8, 2010 2010D/QSCB	42,620,000			42,620,000	-
November 30, 2017 2017B (Refunding)	32,155,000		(3,890,000)	28,265,000	3,845,000
September 26, 2019 2019	84,600,000		(3,720,000)	80,880,000	3,910,000
May 1, 2020 2020 (Refunding)	18,440,000		(5,010,000)	13,430,000	3,305,000
October 14, 2020 2020A	147,445,000		(10,480,000)	136,965,000	10,520,000
October 27, 2021 2021A	73,995,000		(2,340,000)	71,655,000	2,705,000
March 9, 2022 2022A (Refunding)	41,070,000		(4,393,000)	36,677,000	4,307,000
June 28, 2023 2023A	158,415,000		(12,075,000)	146,340,000	13,310,000
June 27, 2024 2024A		20,000,000	-	20,000,000	8,240,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>603,040,000</u>	<u>20,000,000</u>	<u>(42,983,000)</u>	<u>580,057,000</u>	<u>51,217,000</u>
Special Obligation Bonds:					
June 9, 2020 2020 SOB	16,680,000		(830,000)	15,850,000	920,000
Total Special Obligation Bonds	<u>16,680,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(830,000)</u>	<u>15,850,000</u>	<u>920,000</u>
Unamortized Bond Premiums	60,874,320	676,441	(4,718,846)	56,831,915	4,903,329
Lease Liability	-	1,049,461	(158,512)	890,949	230,118
Subscriber Liability	-	1,905,689	(566,634)	1,339,055	458,274
Accrued Compensated Absences	4,671,710	1,214,043	(208,237)	5,677,516	626,390
	<u>\$ 685,266,030</u>	<u>\$ 24,845,634</u>	<u>\$ (49,465,229)</u>	<u>\$ 660,646,435</u>	<u>\$ 58,355,111</u>

During the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the School District issued \$20,000,000 in general obligation debt under the legal 8% debt limit for technology equipment and facilities capital needs.

General and Special Obligations

General and Special obligations primarily consist of obligations related to general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2024. The following table outlines the debt outstanding at June 30, 2024:

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Issue	Date of Issue	Interest Rates	Payment Dates	Maturity	Original Issue	Outstanding at June 30, 2024
2010A/QSCB ¹	May 25, 2010	.75%-5.20%	May/Nov	2027	18,235,000	3,225,000
2010D/QSCB ¹	September 8, 2010	1.00%-5.00%	Mar/Sept	2028	42,625,000	42,620,000
2017B (Refunding) ²	November 30, 2017	2.00% - 5.00%	Mar/Sept	2031	40,880,000	28,265,000
2019 ³	September 26, 2019	3.00% - 5.00%	Mar/Sept	2039	85,000,000	80,880,000
2020 (Refunding) ²	May 1, 2020	5.00%	Mar/Sept	2028	49,235,000	13,430,000
2020 SOB ⁴	June 9, 2020	2.00% - 5.00%	Dec/Mar	2035	18,390,000	15,850,000
2020A ³	October 14, 2020	1.750%-5.00%	Mar/Sept	2039	149,995,000	136,965,000
2021A ³	October 27, 2021	1.78%	Mar/Sept	2039	74,995,000	71,655,000
2022A (Refunding) ²	March 9, 2022	1.72%	Nov/May	2033	42,180,000	36,677,000
2023A ³	June 28, 2023	3.363%	Mar/Sept	2039	158,415,000	146,340,000
2024A ⁵	June 27, 2024	3.109%	Mar/Sept	2028	20,000,000	20,000,000
					<u>\$ 699,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 595,907,000</u>

General obligations at June 30, 2024 consist of primarily general obligation bonds payable, issued under the approved 2008 referendum, the 2018 referendum and several obligations issued under the legal 8% debt limit for technology equipment and recurring facility capital needs. Of these, the Series 2010A and 2010D were issued as Taxable Qualified School Construction Bonds under the provisions of the State of South Carolina Federal Education Tax-Credit Bond Implementation Act of 2009. A refundable tax credit must be applied for each time an interest payment is due for these bonds. These issues provided federal subsidy for future interest payments due each year for the life of the bonds; however, following federal sequestration the District projects a 7-9% reduction to the subsidy for future years.

The remaining outstanding debt issued (2024) was issued under the legal 8% debt limit for technology equipment and facilities capital needs.

- ¹ *Issues relate to the November 2008 bond referendum of \$306 million. The referendum and the related issues funded construction of four new elementary schools, a new middle school, a new high school, as well as renovations to existing facilities.*
- ² *Issues relate to Refunded debt. The 2015A Refunding relates to a partial refunding of 2008A and 2009A original issues. The 2017B Refunding relates to a partial refunding of 2011B. The 2021 Refunding relates to defeasance of the 2009C, 2010C and 2010E (QSCB) original issues. The 2022A Refunding relates to a partial refunding of 2013B original issues.*
- ³ *Issues relate to the November 2018 Bond Referendum approved for \$468 million, which was approved for construction projects throughout the District, significant safety and security upgrades to all District facilities, renovation and replacement of several existing schools and new facility needs.*
- ⁴ *Issue relates to Special Obligation Bonds for equipment acquisition on energy saving performance contracts.*
- ⁵ *Issue under the legal 8% debt limit for technology equipment and facilities recurring capital needs.*

The annual requirements to amortize the General and Special Obligation Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2024, including interest payments of \$151,586,973 are as follows:

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 52,137,000	\$ 23,027,191	\$ 75,164,191
2026	47,743,000	20,883,833	68,626,833
2027	48,091,000	18,634,778	66,725,778
2028	78,134,000	15,326,844	93,460,844
2029	32,842,000	12,648,205	45,490,205
2030-2034	167,230,000	44,366,627	211,596,627
2035-2039	169,730,000	16,699,495	186,429,495
Total	\$ 595,907,000	\$ 151,586,973	\$ 747,493,973

The School District has satisfied all sinking fund requirements. There is an annual tax millage, currently 104.0 mills, to repay this General Obligation debt. Details on the Bonds Payable are presented as schedules.

Lease Liabilities

As stated in Note 5, Capital Assets, during fiscal year 2024, the District entered into a five year property lease agreement for administrative office space. At June 30, 2024, the District had 14 outstanding copier/printer leases at various locations across the district. Right-of-use lease assets and liabilities of \$1,049,461 were recognized during the fiscal year.

The District's future lease payments are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	230,118	43,189	273,307
2026	214,978	30,334	245,312
2027	201,523	18,966	220,490
2028	183,195	8,121	191,316
2029	61,134	638	61,772
Total	\$ 890,949	\$ 101,248	\$ 992,197

Subscription Liabilities

As stated in Note 5, during fiscal year 2024, the District had seven SBITA contracts related to its computer operating system, ERP system, time-clock system, website hosting platform, public communication platform, food service point of sale system, and its alert and class management software. Right-of-use subscription assets and liabilities of \$1,905,689 were recognized during the fiscal year.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

The District's future subscription payments are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	458,274	44,903	503,176
2026	392,175	29,535	421,710
2027	331,486	16,384	347,871
2028	157,120	5,269	162,389
Total	\$ 1,339,055	\$ 96,091	\$ 1,435,146

Compensated Absences

The School District estimates that the compensated absences amount to be considered as the current portion due within one year to be \$626,390 for the Governmental Funds.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

9. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT

The School District participates in the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS). The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs of the state of South Carolina, as well as the state's employee insurance programs. As such, PEBA is responsible for administering the South Carolina Retirement Systems' five defined benefit pension plans. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as custodian, co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the assets of the retirement trust funds. The Retirement System Investment Commission (Commission as the governing body, RSIC as the agency), created by the General Assembly in 2005, has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. The Commission, an eight-member board, serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary for the assets of the retirement trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFAA), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the actuary of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems).

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA issues an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("ACFR") containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The ACFR is publicly available through PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is a division of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the ACFR for the state.

Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement System ("SCRS"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement and other benefits for teachers and employees of the state and its political subdivisions. SCRS covers employees of state agencies, public school districts and participating charter schools, public higher education institutions, other participating local subdivisions of government and individuals first elected to the South Carolina General Assembly at or after the general election in November 2012.

The State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP) is a defined contribution plan that is offered as an alternative to SCRS to newly hired state, public higher education institution and public school district employees, as well as individuals first elected to the South Carolina General Assembly at or after the general election in November 2012. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into an account administered by one of four third party service providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the four third party service providers. For this reason, State ORP assets are not part of the retirement systems' trust funds for financial statement purposes.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("PORS"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement and other benefits for police officers and firefighters. PORS also covers peace officers, coroners, probate judges, and magistrates.

Plan Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

SCRS - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals first elected to the South Carolina General Assembly at or after the general election in November 2012. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

State ORP - As an alternative to membership in SCRS, newly hired state, public school and higher employees, as well as individuals first elected to the South Carolina General Assembly at or after the general election in November 2012 have the option to participate in the State ORP. Contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employer to the member's account with the ORP service provider for the employee contribution and a portion of the employer contribution (5 percent). A direct remittance is also required to SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution and an incidental death benefit contribution, if applicable, which is retained by SCRS.

PORS - To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; be a coroner in a full-time permanent position; or be a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Plan Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current annual salary. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

PORS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Plan Contributions

Actuarial valuations are performed annually by an external consulting actuary to ensure applicable contribution rates satisfy the funding parameters specified in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Under these provisions, SCRS and PORS contribution requirements must be sufficient to maintain an amortization period for the financing of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) over a period that does not exceed the number of years scheduled in state statute. Effective July 1, 2017, employee rates were increased and capped at 9 percent for SCRS and 9.75 percent for PORS. The legislation also increased employer contribution rates beginning July 1, 2017 for both SCRS and PORS until reaching 18.56 percent for SCRS and 21.24 percent for PORS. The legislation included a further provision that if the scheduled contributions are not sufficient to meet the funding periods set in state statute, the PEBA board would increase the employer contribution rates as necessary to meet the funding periods set for the applicable year.

Pension reform legislation modified statute such that the employer contribution rates for SCRS and PORS to be further increased, not to exceed one-half of one percent in any one year if necessary, in order to improve the funding of the plans. The statute set rates intended to reduce the unfunded liability of SCRS and PORS to the maximum amortization period of 20 years from 30 years over a ten-year schedule, as determined by the annual actuarial valuations of the plan. Finally, under the revised statute, the contribution rates for SCRS and PORS may not be decreased until the plans are at least 85 percent funded.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Required employer and employee contribution rates for the past three years are as follows:

	SCRS and State ORP Rates			PORS Rates		
	2022	2023	2024	2022	2023	2024
Employer Contribution Rate: ^A						
Retirement*	16.41%	17.41%	18.41%	18.84%	19.84%	20.84%
Incidental Death Benefit	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Accidental Death Contributions	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
	<u>16.56%</u>	<u>17.56%</u>	<u>18.56%</u>	<u>19.24%</u>	<u>20.24%</u>	<u>21.24%</u>
Employee Contribution Rate	<u>9.00%</u>	<u>9.00%</u>	<u>9.00%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>

^A Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

* Of the rate for the State ORP Plan, 5% of earnable compensation must be remitted by the employer directly to the ORP vendor to be allocated to the member's account with the remainder of the employer contribution remitted to the SCRS.

The required contributions and percentages of amounts contributed by the District to the Plans for the past five years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS Contributions		State ORP Contributions		PORS Contributions	
	Required	% Contributed	Required	% Contributed	Required	% Contributed
2024	\$ 32,956,725	100%	\$ 4,203,473	100%	\$ 72,287	100%
2023	30,243,753	100%	3,571,193	100%	83,476	100%
2022	28,086,156	100%	3,287,069	100%	100,599	100%
2021	24,835,219	100%	2,987,406	100%	75,100	100%
2020	\$ 24,764,149	100%	\$ 2,986,519	100%	\$ 88,701	100%

Eligible payrolls of the District covered under the Plans for the past five years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS Payroll	State ORP Payroll	PORS Payroll	Total Payroll
2024	\$ 177,568,560	\$ 30,999,067	\$ 343,570	\$ 208,911,196
2023	172,230,942	28,433,065	416,547	201,080,554
2022	169,602,389	28,434,850	528,358	198,565,597
2021	159,609,379	28,289,828	416,296	188,315,503
2020	\$ 159,152,632	\$ 28,281,434	\$ 491,691	\$ 187,925,757

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of the ongoing plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued for the period ending June 30, 2019.

The June 30, 2023, total pension liability (TPL), net pension liability (NPL), and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by the Systems' consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith and Company (GRS) and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2022. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year end, June 30, 2023, using generally accepted actuarial principles.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used to calculate the TPL as of June 30, 2023.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial assumptions:		
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Investment rate of return	7%	7%
Projected salary increases	3.0%-11.0% (varies by service)	3.5%-10.5% (varies by service)
Includes inflation at	2.25%	2.25%
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500	lesser of 1% or \$500

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2020 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (2020 PRSC), was developed using the Systems' mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using 80% of Scale UMP projected from the year 2020.

Assumptions used in the determination of the June 30, 2023 TPL are as follows:

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators	2020 PRSC Males multiplied by 95%	2020 PRSC Females multiplied by 94%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2020 PRSC Males multiplied by 97%	2020 PRSC Females multiplied by 107%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2020 PRSC Males multiplied by 127%	2020 PRSC Females multiplied by 107%

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 20-year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetical building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market-based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2023 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the following table. For actuarial purposes, the 7 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Allocation/Exposure	Policy Target	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Public Equity	46.0%	6.62%	3.04%
Bonds	26.0%	0.31%	0.08%
Private Equity	9.0%	10.91%	0.98%
Private Debt	7.0%	6.16%	0.43%
Real Assets	12.0%		
Real Estate	9.0%	6.41%	0.58%
Infrastructure	3.0%	6.62%	0.20%
Total Expected Return	<u>100.0%</u>		<u>5.31%</u>
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			<u>2.25%</u>
			<u>7.56%</u>

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. NPL totals, as of June 30, 2023, for SCRS and PORS are presented in the following table:

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
SCRS	\$ 58,464,402,454	\$ 34,286,961,942	\$ 24,177,440,512	58.6%
PORS	\$ 9,450,021,576	\$ 6,405,925,370	\$ 3,044,096,206	67.8%

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Systems' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 67 and 68 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Plans' funding requirements.

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported liabilities of \$368,113,027 and \$723,711 for its proportionate share of the SCRS and PORS net pension liability, respectively. The School District's total net pension liability at June 30, 2024 was \$368,836,738. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2022 projected forward to June 30, 2023. The School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was calculated on the basis of historical employer contributions to the pension plan relative to historical contributions of all participating employers. As of the June 30, 2023 measurement date, the School District's proportionate share of the SCRS plan was 1.522548%, which was a decrease of 0.085935% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022. As of the June 30, 2023 measurement date, the School District's proportionate share of the PORS plan was 0.023774%, which was a decrease of 0.009853% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the School District recognized pension expense of \$29,564,174 and \$1,571 for SCRS and PORS, respectively, for a total pension expense of \$29,565,745. In prior years, the School District has used General Fund resources to liquidate pension liabilities.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to Pensions

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
<u>South Carolina Retirement System</u>		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 37,160,198	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	5,640,023	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	6,391,080	1,020,832
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	36,179,976	36,683,843
Deferred amounts from changes in proportionate share	3,214,253	16,532,827
Total SCRS	<u>\$ 88,585,530</u>	<u>\$ 54,237,502</u>
<u>Police Officers Retirement System</u>		
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 72,287	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	15,751	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	34,058	8,922
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	103,492	104,734
Deferred amounts from changes in proportionate share	78,235	247,892
Total PORS	<u>\$ 303,823</u>	<u>\$ 361,548</u>
Total SCRS and PORS	<u>\$ 88,889,353</u>	<u>\$ 54,599,050</u>

The \$37,160,198 and \$72,287 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows for the SCRS and PORS plans, respectively.

Year Ended June 30,	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 1,381,218	\$ (47,296)	\$ 1,333,922
2025	(11,096,187)	(58,653)	(11,154,840)
2026	7,118,710	(23,306)	7,095,404
2027	(215,911)	(757)	(216,668)
2028	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ (2,812,170)</u>	<u>\$ (130,012)</u>	<u>\$ (2,942,182)</u>

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the School District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the School District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

System	1.00% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1.00% Increase (8.00%)
SCRS	\$ 475,637,132	\$ 368,113,027	\$ 278,742,703
PORS	\$ 1,020,904	\$ 723,711	\$ 480,273

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued ACFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for SCRS. The ACFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA’s Retirement Benefits’ website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC, 29223.

10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

As previously discussed, PEBA is a state agency responsible for the administration and management of the State of South Carolina’s employee insurance programs, other post-employment benefit trusts and retirement systems and is part of the State of South Carolina primary government. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (“SFAA”), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions in administering the State Health Plan and OPEB.

PEBA – Insurance Benefits issues audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the other post-employment benefits trusts (“OPEB Trusts”). This information is publicly available through PEBA’s website at www.peba.sc.gov or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina, and therefore, OPEB Trusts’ financial information is also included in the annual comprehensive financial report of the State.

Plan Descriptions

The Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Funds (OPEB Trusts), collectively refers to the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (SCLTDITF), were established by the State of South Carolina as Act 195, which became effective in May 2008. The SCRHITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State’s retiree health and dental plans. The SCLTDITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State’s Basic Long-Term Disability Income Benefit Plan.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

In accordance with Act 195, the OPEB Trusts are administered by the PEBA, Insurance Benefits and the State Treasurer is the custodian of the funds held in trust. The Board of Directors of PEBA has been designated as the Trustee.

The OPEB Trusts are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plans. Article 5 of the State Code of Laws defines the two plans and authorizes the Trustee to at any time adjust the plans, including its benefits and contributions, as necessary to insure the fiscal stability of the plans. In accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws and the annual Appropriations Act, the State provides post-employment health and dental and long-term disability benefits to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents.

Plan Benefits

The SCRHITF is a healthcare plan that covers retired employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies, and public school districts. The SCRHITF provides health and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees. Generally, retirees are eligible for the health and dental benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires beginning employment May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established 25 years of service for 100% employer funding and 15-24 years of service for 50% employer funding.

The SCLTDITF is a long-term disability plan that covers employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies and public school districts and all participating local governmental entities. The SCLTDITF provides disability payments to eligible employees that have been approved for disability.

Plan Contributions and Funding Policies

Section 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires the postemployment and long-term disability benefits to be funded through non-employer and employer contributions for active employees and retirees to the PEBA – Insurance Benefits.

The SCRHITF is funded through participating employers that are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Department of Administration Executive Budget Office on active employee covered payroll. The covered payroll surcharge for the years ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were 6.35 percent, 6.25 percent and 6.25 percent, respectively. The South Carolina Retirement System collects the monthly covered payroll surcharge for all participating employers and remits it directly to the SCRHITF. Other sources of funding for the SCRHITF also include the implicit subsidy, or age-related subsidy inherent in the healthcare premiums structure. The implicit subsidy represents a portion of the health care expenditures paid on behalf of the employer's active employees. For purposes of GASB Statement No. 75, this expenditure on behalf of the active employee is reclassified as a retiree health care expenditure so that the employer's contributions towards the plan reflect the underlying age-adjusted, retiree benefit costs. Non-employer contributions consist of an annual appropriation by the General Assembly and the statutorily required transfer from PEBA – Insurance Reserves. However, due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the impact it has had on the PEBA Insurance Benefits reserves, the General Assembly has indefinitely suspended the statutorily required transfer until further notice. The SCRHITF is also funded through investment income.

The SCLTDITF is funded through employer contributions for active employees that elect health insurance coverage. For this group of active employees, PEBA – Insurance Benefits bills and collects premiums charged to State agencies, public school districts and other participating local governments. The monthly premium per active employee was \$3.22 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. The SCLTDITF premium is billed monthly by PEBA – Insurance Benefits and transferred monthly to the SCLTDITF. It is also funded through investment income.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plans (as understood by the employer and plan participants) and include the types of benefits provided at the time the valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation for SCRHITF:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2022

Actuarial Cost Method: Individual Entry – Age Normal

Inflation: 2.25%

Investment Rate of Return: 2.75%, net of OPEB Plan investment expense; including inflation

Single Discount Rate: 3.86% as of June 30, 2023

Demographic Assumptions: Based on the experience study performed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems for the 5-year period ending June 30, 2019

Mortality: For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct South Carolina Retirees 2020 Mortality Tables are used with multipliers based on plan experience; the rates are projected on a fully generational basis using 80% of the ultimate rates of Scale MP-2019 to account for future mortality improvements.

Health Care Trend Rate: Initial trend starting at 6.00% and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.00% over a period of 13 years

Retiree Participation: 79% for retirees who are eligible for funded premiums. 59% participation for retirees who are eligible for Partial Funded Premiums. 20% participation for retirees who are eligible for Non-Funded Premiums.

Notes: The discount rate changed from 3.69% as of June 30, 2022 to 3.86% as of June 30, 2023.

Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation for SCLTDITF:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2022

Actuarial Cost Method: Individual Entry – Age Normal

Inflation: 2.25%

Investment Rate of Return: 3.00%, net of Plan investment expense; including inflation

Single Discount Rate: 3.57% as of June 30, 2023

Salary, Termination and Retirement Rates: Based on the experience study performed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems for the 5-year period ending June 30, 2019

Disability Incidence: The rates used in the valuation are 165% of the rates developed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems pension plans

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Disability Recovery: For participants in payment, 1987 CGDT Group Disability; for active employees, 60% were assumed to recover after the first year and 93% were assumed to recover after the first two years

Offsets: 45% are assumed to be eligible for Social Security benefits; assumed percentage who will be eligible for a pension plan offset varies based on employee group

Expenses: Third party administrative expenses were included in the benefit projections

Notes: The discount rate changed from 3.41% as of June 30, 2022 to 3.57% as of June 30, 2023.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return represents assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2018 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. This information is summarized in the following tables:

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Allocation-Weighted Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Domestic Fixed Income	80.00%	0.95%	0.76%
Cash equivalents	20.00%	0.35%	0.07%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>0.83%</u>
Expected Inflation			<u>2.25%</u>
Total Return			<u>3.08%</u>
Investment Return Assumption			<u><u>2.75%</u></u>

SOUTH CAROLINA LONG-TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Allocation-Weighted Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Domestic Fixed Income	80.00%	0.95%	0.76%
Cash equivalents	20.00%	0.35%	0.07%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>0.83%</u>
Expected Inflation			<u>2.25%</u>
Total Return			<u>3.08%</u>
Investment Return Assumption			<u><u>3.00%</u></u>

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Discount Rate

The Single Discount Rate of 3.86% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SCRHITF. The accounting policy for this plan is to set the Single Discount Rate equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. Due to the plan's investment and funding policies, the difference between a blended discount rate and the municipal bond rate would be less than several basis points (several hundredths of one percent).

A Single Discount Rate of 3.57% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SCLTDITF. This Single Discount Rate was based on an expected rate of return on plan investments of 3.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.86%. The projection of cash flows to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed that employer contributions will remain \$38.64 per year for each covered active employee. Based on these assumptions, the plan's Fiduciary Net Position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments through the year 2033. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to project benefit payments through the year 2033, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCRHITF calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 3.86 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCRHITF would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

Sensitivity of the SCRHITF Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate		
1.00% Decrease (2.86%)	Current Discount Rate (3.86%)	1.00% Increase (4.86%)
\$ 296,187,991	\$ 250,909,069	\$ 214,391,250

Regarding the sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCRHITF to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCRHITF, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCRHITF would be using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

Sensitivity of the SCRHITF Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates		
1.00% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1.00% Increase
\$ 208,339,981	\$ 250,909,069	\$ 305,601,137

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCLTDITF calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 3.86 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the SCLTDITF would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

Sensitivity of the SCLTDITF Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate		
1.00% Decrease (2.57%)	Current Discount Rate (3.57%)	1.00% Increase (4.57%)
\$ 256,500	\$ 228,332	\$ 201,112

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

Net OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The Net OPEB Liability is calculated separately for each OPEB Trust Fund and represents that particular Trust's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 74 less that Trust's fiduciary net position.

Net OPEB liability totals, as of June 30, 2023 measurement date, for the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF are presented in the following table:

System	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employer's Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability
SCRHITF	\$ 14,749,639,155	\$ 1,658,152,923	\$ 13,091,486,232	11.24%
SCLTDITF	\$ 47,855,524	\$ 32,544,441	\$ 15,311,083	68.01%

The total OPEB liability is calculated by the Trusts' actuary, and each Trust's fiduciary net position is reported in the Trust's financial statements. The net OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 74 in the Trusts' notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Trusts' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 74 and 75 and are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Trusts' funding requirements.

At June 30, 2024, the District reported liabilities of \$250,909,069 and \$228,332 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liabilities for the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF, respectively. The School District's total net OPEB liability at June 30, 2024 was \$251,137,401. The net OPEB liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total OPEB liabilities for the OPEB Trusts used to calculate the net OPEB liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report as of July 1, 2022 that was projected forward to the measurement date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liabilities were based on an allocation of the District's share of payroll-related contributions to the OPEB Trusts relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the June 30, 2023 measurement date, the District's SCRHITF proportion was 1.916582 percent, which was .103842 percent less than its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022. At the June 30, 2023 measurement date, the District's SCLTDITF proportion was 1.491282 percent, which was .047209 percent less than its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

In accordance with part (b) of paragraph 69 of GASB Statement No. 75, participating employers should recognize revenue in an amount equal to the employer's proportionate share of the change in the collective net OPEB liability arising from contributions to the OPEB plan during the measurement period from non-employer contributing entities for purposes other than the separate financing of specific liabilities to the OPEB plan. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized \$45,525 and \$0 for the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF, respectively, for a total of \$45,525 of revenues from state sources and intergovernmental expenditures in the District's special revenue funds. In prior years, the School District has used General Fund resources to liquidate OPEB liabilities.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$1,792,915 and \$149,432 for the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF, respectively, for a total OPEB expense of \$1,942,347. At June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred OPEB charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred OPEB credits) related to OPEB from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
SCRHITF		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 4,439,026	\$57,176,465
Changes in Assumptions	50,335,279	80,614,028
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	2,760,178	240,322
Changes in Proportionate Share and Differences Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	720,563	23,959,250
The School District's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	13,265,861	-
Total SCRHITF	<u>71,520,907</u>	<u>161,990,065</u>
SCLTDITF		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	60,228	26,523
Changes in Assumptions	29,988	25,728
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	71,990	8,901
Changes in Proportionate Share and Differences Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	198	6,934
The School District's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	114,358	-
Total SCLTDITF	<u>276,762</u>	<u>68,086</u>
Total SCRHITF and SCLTDITF	<u>\$ 71,797,669</u>	<u>\$162,058,151</u>

\$13,265,861 and \$114,358 that were reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liabilities in the year ended June 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRHITF and SCLTDITF will increase (decrease) OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRHITF	SCLTDITF:	Total
2024	\$ (16,274,248)	\$ 18,460	\$ (16,255,788)
2025	(15,029,500)	27,361	(15,002,139)
2026	(15,720,287)	23,091	(15,697,196)
2027	(21,953,469)	6,784	(21,946,685)
2028	(26,326,074)	3,830	(26,322,244)
Thereafter	(8,431,441)	14,792	(8,416,649)
	<u>\$(103,735,019)</u>	<u>\$ 94,318</u>	<u>\$ (103,640,701)</u>

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the School District obtained its general liability and property insurance through Surry of NC.

The School District has operated a self-insured Workers Compensation program since July 1, 2008. Activity related to the Workers Compensation program is reported in an Internal Service Fund. The School District has also hired a third party administrator to handle claim processing related to the program. The School District has purchased excess workers compensation insurance that covers losses exceeding per occurrence, with no aggregate requirement. At June 30, 2024, the School District has recognized a liability for claims payable in the Internal Service fund for \$2,428,825 related to estimated future claim payments.

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2023</u>
Unpaid Claims- Beginning of Year	\$ 2,096,580	\$ 1,980,534
Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	2,296,378	1,498,194
Claim Payments	<u>(1,964,133)</u>	<u>(1,382,148)</u>
 Unpaid Claims- End of Year	 <u>\$ 2,428,825</u>	 <u>\$ 2,096,580</u>

The School District continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There were no significant reductions in coverage during the year ended June 30, 2024.

12. FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

The following table summarizes the amounts classified for specific fund balance classifications other than unassigned fund balance, which is only reportable in the General Fund:

Nonspendable:	
<i>Prepaid Items –General Fund</i>	\$ 276,320
<i>Prepaid Items –Special Projects</i>	406,789
<i>Prepaid Items –Capital Projects</i>	299,954
Restricted Fund Balance:	
<i>Restricted for Special Projects</i>	6,340,403
<i>Restricted for Food Service</i>	10,610,100
<i>Restricted for Debt Service</i>	48,738,712
<i>Restricted for Capital Projects</i>	141,618,036
Assigned Fund Balance:	
<i>Assigned for General Fund</i>	20,000,000
Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>95,218,599</u>
Total Governmental Fund Balance	<u>\$ 323,508,913</u>

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024

13. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Litigation

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the School District. Although the outcomes of these lawsuits are not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School District's counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

Grants

The School District participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The amount of program expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the School District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

14. TAX ABATEMENTS

Richland County, South Carolina ("County") has two tax abatement programs which abate Richland School District Two's ("School District") property tax revenues from certain taxpayers. Those programs are the "Fee-in-Lieu of Ad Valorem Property Tax" ("FILOT") program and the "Special Source Revenue Credit" ("SSRC") program. The purpose of the FILOT program is to reduce the disparately higher property tax rates applied to manufacturing and certain commercial properties in South Carolina, which have previously impeded new and expanding business from locating in South Carolina. The purpose of the SSRC program is to enhance economic development by reducing property taxes for taxpayers that use the credit provided under the SSRC program to pay the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, or expanding (a) infrastructure serving the local government or the taxpayer's property, or (b) improved or unimproved real estate and personal property, including machinery and equipment used in the operation of a manufacturing or commercial enterprise.

Additionally, the County uses multicounty industrial or business parks ("MCIP") in connection with the FILOT and SSRC programs which further abate the School District's property tax revenues from certain taxpayers.

For tax year 2023, the gross dollar amount by which the School District's property tax revenues were abated pursuant to tax abatement agreements entered into by the County under each of the programs described above is as follows:

FILOT Program: \$5,070,179
SSRC Program: \$107,9572
MCIP: \$560,837

For tax year 2023, the gross dollar amount of property tax revenues the School District received pursuant to the tax abatement agreements entered into by the County under each of the programs described above is as follows:

FILOT Program: \$6,289,313
SSRC Program: \$109,3563
MCIP: \$3,631,618

² The County may combine the FILOT and the SSRC program into one tax abatement agreement. The reported property tax revenues that are abated or received under the SSRC program are revenues that are abated or received by the School District through tax abatement agreements utilizing only the SSRC program. Abatements incurred or revenues received by the School District under tax abatement programs utilizing a combination of the FILOT and the SSRC programs are noted in the FILOT program abatements and revenues.

³ See Note 2.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2024**

15. COMMITMENTS

The School District had capital projects still in process as of June 30, 2024, primarily related to projects in the 2018 Bond Referendum. The School District has entered into contracts for these projects totaling over \$423.9 million, of which approximately \$33.3 million had not been expended as of June 30, 2024.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The School District has considered subsequent events through the date of the auditor's report, in preparing the financial statements and notes hereto.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance to Final Budget</u>
REVENUES:				
Local Property Tax	\$ 122,236,541	\$ 122,236,541	\$ 120,304,113	\$ (1,932,428)
Other Local Revenue	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,775,780	2,025,780
Total Revenue from Local Sources	<u>123,986,541</u>	<u>123,986,541</u>	<u>124,079,893</u>	<u>93,352</u>
State Sources	206,716,252	206,716,252	206,410,525	(305,727)
Federal Sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>363,110</u>	<u>113,110</u>
Total Revenues - All Sources	<u>330,952,793</u>	<u>330,952,793</u>	<u>330,853,528</u>	<u>(99,265)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction	183,597,119	183,567,119	189,627,247	(6,060,128)
Support Services	170,845,169	170,845,169	158,707,049	12,138,120
Community Services	298,075	298,075	362,861	(64,786)
Other Charges	505,000	505,000	533,992	(28,992)
Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>770,998</u>	<u>(770,998)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>355,245,363</u>	<u>355,215,363</u>	<u>350,002,147</u>	<u>5,213,216</u>
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(24,292,570)</u>	<u>(24,262,570)</u>	<u>(19,148,619)</u>	<u>5,113,951</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Proceeds from Leases	-	-	2,900,485	2,900,485
Transfers In	28,711,570	28,711,570	32,099,551	3,387,981
Transfers Out	<u>(4,419,000)</u>	<u>(4,449,000)</u>	<u>(12,178,311)</u>	<u>(7,729,311)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>24,292,570</u>	<u>24,262,570</u>	<u>22,821,725</u>	<u>(1,440,845)</u>
Excess / (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,673,106</u>	<u>\$ 3,673,106</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			<u>111,821,813</u>	
Fund Balance, End of Year			<u>\$ 115,494,919</u>	

Note: The budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)										
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as a Percentage	1.522417%	1.608483%	1.582518%	1.610312%	1.628133%	1.664207%	1.682357%	1.691729%	1.702456%	1.681826%
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as an Amount	368,113,026	389,930,924	342,476,936	411,463,295	371,770,218	372,895,862	378,725,617	361,350,817	322,878,988	289,562,351
Covered Payroll During the Measurement Period	172,230,942	169,602,389	187,899,207	187,434,066	181,551,571	182,982,634	180,793,991	150,233,153	146,596,583	140,953,599
Proportionate Share of the Net Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	213.73%	229.91%	182.27%	219.52%	204.77%	203.79%	209.48%	240.53%	220.25%	205.43%
System Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total System Pension Liability	58.65%	57.06%	60.70%	50.70%	54.40%	54.11%	53.34%	52.91%	56.99%	59.92%
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)										
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as a Percentage	0.023774%	0.033627%	0.027977%	0.032754%	0.034431%	0.039786%	0.041180%	0.036550%	0.040650%	0.042410%
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as an Amount	723,711	1,008,471	719,818	1,086,190	986,769	1,127,346	1,128,261	927,208	886,031	812,351
Covered Payroll During the Measurement Period	416,547	528,358	416,296	491,691	494,559	553,219	554,188	506,235	510,602	477,238
Proportionate Share of the Net Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	173.74%	190.87%	172.91%	220.91%	199.53%	203.78%	203.59%	183.16%	173.53%	170.22%
System Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total System Pension Liability	67.79%	66.45%	70.40%	58.80%	62.69%	61.73%	60.94%	60.44%	64.57%	67.55%

Source: Information obtained from the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) and the district's financial records.

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year.

**RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO SCRS AND PORS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SCRS)

	Statutorily Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by the Plan	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll
2024	\$ 32,956,725	\$ 32,956,725	\$ -	\$ 177,568,560	18.56%
2023	\$ 30,243,753	\$ 30,243,753	\$ -	\$ 172,230,942	17.56%
2022	\$ 28,086,156	\$ 28,086,156	\$ -	\$ 169,602,389	16.56%
2021	\$ 24,835,219	\$ 24,835,219	\$ -	\$ 159,609,379	15.56%
2020	\$ 24,764,149	\$ 24,764,149	\$ -	\$ 159,152,632	15.56%
2019	\$ 22,439,956	\$ 22,439,956	\$ -	\$ 154,101,103	14.56%
2018	\$ 21,202,441	\$ 21,202,441	\$ -	\$ 156,344,741	13.56%
2017	\$ 17,941,197	\$ 17,941,197	\$ -	\$ 162,135,155	11.07%
2016	\$ 16,618,723	\$ 16,618,723	\$ -	\$ 150,233,153	11.06%
2015	\$ 17,378,471	\$ 17,378,471	\$ -	\$ 146,596,583	11.85%

POLICE OFFICER RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PORS)

	Statutorily Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by the Plan	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll
2024	\$ 72,287	\$ 72,287	\$ -	\$ 343,570	21.04%
2023	\$ 83,476	\$ 83,476	\$ -	\$ 416,547	20.04%
2022	\$ 100,599	\$ 100,599	\$ -	\$ 528,358	19.04%
2021	\$ 75,100	\$ 75,100	\$ -	\$ 416,296	18.04%
2020	\$ 88,701	\$ 88,701	\$ -	\$ 491,691	18.04%
2019	\$ 84,273	\$ 84,273	\$ -	\$ 494,559	17.04%
2018	\$ 88,736	\$ 88,736	\$ -	\$ 553,219	16.04%
2017	\$ 77,814	\$ 77,814	\$ -	\$ 554,188	14.04%
2016	\$ 68,544	\$ 68,544	\$ -	\$ 506,235	13.54%
2015	\$ 67,450	\$ 67,450	\$ -	\$ 510,602	13.21%

Source: Information obtained from the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) and the district's financial records.

**RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF)								
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as a Percentage	1.916582%	2.020423%	2.019297%	2.043911%	2.081519%	2.128269%	2.150499%	2.150499%
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as an Amount	250,909,069	307,343,538	420,481,869	368,955,500	314,757,407	301,588,167	291,281,567	311,147,763
Covered Payroll During the Measurement Period	201,080,554	198,565,597	187,899,207	187,925,757	182,046,130	183,535,853	181,348,179	181,348,179
Proportionate Share of the Net Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	124.78%	154.78%	223.78%	196.33%	172.90%	164.32%	160.62%	171.57%
System Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total System OPEB Liability	11.24%	9.64%	7.48%	8.39%	8.44%	7.91%	7.60%	7.60%
South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (SCLTDITF)								
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as a Percentage	1.491282%	1.538491%	1.557811%	1.548313%	1.582827%	1.614178%	0.411800%	0.036550%
Proportionate Share of Net Liability as an Amount	228,332	178,241	49,502	4,695	31,154	49,414	1,128,261	927,208
Covered Payroll During the Measurement Period**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Proportionate Share of the Net Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
System Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total System OPEB Liability	68.01%	75.04%	92.84%	99.29%	95.17%	92.20%	95.29%	95.29%

Source: Information obtained from the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) and the district's financial records.

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year. As of June 30, 2024, only eight years of data were available. Additional years' information will be included as it becomes available.

** Because contributions for the plan are not based on a measure of pay, covered payroll for the measurement period is not presented.

**RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO SCRHITF AND SCLTDITF
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST FUND (SCRHITF)

	Statutorily Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by the Plan	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll
2024	\$ 13,265,861	\$ 13,265,861	\$ -	\$ 208,911,196	6.35%
2023	\$ 12,567,535	\$ 12,567,535	\$ -	\$ 201,080,554	6.25%
2022	\$ 12,410,350	\$ 12,410,350	\$ -	\$ 198,565,597	6.25%
2021	\$ 11,743,700	\$ 11,743,700	\$ -	\$ 187,899,207	6.25%
2020	\$ 11,745,360	\$ 11,745,360	\$ -	\$ 187,925,757	6.25%
2019	\$ 11,013,791	\$ 11,013,791	\$ -	\$ 182,046,130	6.05%
2018	\$ 10,094,472	\$ 10,094,472	\$ -	\$ 183,535,853	5.50%
2017	\$ 9,665,858	\$ 9,665,858	\$ -	\$ 181,348,179	5.33%

SOUTH CAROLINA LONG-TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND (SCLTDITF)

	Statutorily Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by the Plan	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll**	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll**
2024	\$ 114,358	\$ 114,358	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2023	\$ 113,917	\$ 113,917	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2022	\$ 116,483	\$ 116,483	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2021	\$ 118,016	\$ 118,016	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2020	\$ 117,021	\$ 117,021	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2019	\$ 125,931	\$ 125,931	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2018	\$ 126,955	\$ 126,955	\$ -	N/A	N/A
2017	\$ 117,150	\$ 117,150	\$ -	N/A	N/A

Source: Information obtained from the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) and the district's financial records.
 Note: As of June 30, 2024, only eight years of data were available. Additional years' information will be included as it becomes available.

** Because contributions for the plan are not based on a measure of pay, covered payroll for the measurement period is not presented.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

The following schedules are required by the South Carolina Department of Education.

SCHEDULE A

GENERAL FUND

The general fund, also referred to as the "operating fund," is the basic budgetary fund of the School District. It is used to record all operating revenues and expenditures for the educational and support programs of the School District and for limited capital outlays. The appropriations and the anticipated revenue sources originate in the School District's operating budget. Any unassigned fund balance may be appropriated to support operating expenditures in subsequent years.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the schedule are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
REVENUES			
1000 Revenues from Local Sources			
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs:			
1210 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquents	\$ 122,236,541	\$ 113,654,375	\$ (8,582,166)
1240 Penalties and Interest on Taxes	-	1,065,951	1,065,951
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Independent and Dependent)	-	5,583,787	5,583,787
1300 Tuition:			
1310 Tuition from Patrons for Regular Day School	37,000	9,418	(27,582)
1350 Tuition from Patrons for Summer School	50,000	195,162	145,162
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	1,000,000	2,050,249	1,050,249
1700 Pupil Activities:			
1740 Student Fees	76,300	79,081	2,781
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1910 Rentals	271,700	451,667	179,967
1950 Refund of Prior Years Expenditures	-	70,401	70,401
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue	315,000	919,802	604,802
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	315,000	919,802	604,802
Total Local Sources	<u>123,986,541</u>	<u>124,079,893</u>	<u>93,352</u>
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3103 State Aid to Classrooms	133,463,252	135,136,987	1,673,735
3130 Special Programs:			
3131 Handicapped Transportation - Bus Driver Aides	-	4,763	4,763
3132 Home Schooling	-	2,516	2,516
3160 School Bus Driver Salary	2,024,148	2,415,541	391,393
3161 EAA Bus Driver Salary and Fringe	-	5,121	5,121
3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation	-	75,081	75,081
3181 Retiree Insurance	10,105,893	9,788,946	(316,947)
3392 NBC Excess EFA Formula	-	501,285	501,285
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:			
3810 Reimbursement for Local Residential Property Tax Relief	9,494,376	8,759,333	(735,043)
3820 Homestead Exemption	1,780,196	1,894,249	114,053
3825 Reimbursement for Property Tax Relief - Tier 3	48,065,279	43,084,318	(4,980,961)
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	-	378,141	378,141
3840 Manufacturer's Depreciation Reimbursement	-	2,574,718	2,574,718
3900 Other State Revenue:			
3993 PEBA on-Behalf	1,783,108	1,789,526	6,418
Total State Sources	<u>206,716,252</u>	<u>206,410,525</u>	<u>(305,727)</u>
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources			
4100 Federally Impacted Areas			
4110 Maintenance and Operations P.L. 81-874	250,000	363,110	113,110
Total Federal Sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>363,110</u>	<u>113,110</u>
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	<u>330,952,793</u>	<u>330,853,528</u>	<u>(99,265)</u>

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

EXPENDITURES	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
100 Instruction:			
110 General Instruction:			
111 Kindergarten Programs:			
100 Salaries	\$ 7,405,179	\$ 7,857,333	\$ (452,154)
140 Terminal Leave	19,834	29,056	(9,222)
200 Employee Benefits	3,496,672	3,575,018	(78,346)
300 Purchased Services	3,581	5,620	(2,039)
400 Supplies and Materials	21,635	20,353	1,282
112 Primary Programs:			
100 Salaries	28,025,265	29,444,868	(1,419,603)
140 Terminal Leave	242,329	78,499	163,831
200 Employee Benefits	11,872,440	12,107,627	(235,186)
300 Purchased Services	152,533	153,944	(1,411)
400 Supplies and Materials	857,251	623,562	233,689
113 Elementary Programs:			
100 Salaries	35,289,883	37,466,764	(2,176,881)
140 Terminal Leave	113,942	47,932	66,010
200 Employee Benefits	14,530,682	14,651,113	(120,431)
300 Purchased Services	208,976	233,247	(24,271)
400 Supplies and Materials	324,585	241,838	82,748
600 Other Objects	751	826	(75)
114 High School Programs:			
100 Salaries	29,471,704	29,370,411	101,293
140 Terminal Leave	54,881	27,199	27,683
200 Employee Benefits	10,696,038	11,399,191	(703,152)
300 Purchased Services	166,838	176,283	(9,444)
400 Supplies and Materials	576,677	433,325	143,353
500 Capital Outlay	3,500	-	3,500
600 Other Objects	1,022	1,051	(29)
115 Vocational Programs:			
100 Salaries	3,321,010	3,281,136	39,874
140 Terminal Leave	5,867	4,298	1,569
200 Employee Benefits	1,408,732	1,422,648	(13,916)
300 Purchased Services	53,729	81,360	(27,631)
400 Supplies and Materials	205,921	201,981	3,941
600 Other Objects	5,916	5,847	69
116 Career and Technology Education (Vocational Programs) - Middle School			
100 Salaries	209,462	177,236	32,227
200 Employee Benefits	85,797	75,785	10,012
118 Montessori Programs			
100 Salaries	1,289,458	1,170,115	119,343
140 Terminal Leave	-	3,767	(3,767)
200 Employee Benefits	548,108	538,563	9,545
300 Purchased Services	-	153	(153)
400 Supplies and Materials	39,500	34,422	5,078
120 Exceptional Programs:			
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	1,852,880	2,629,771	(776,891)
140 Terminal Leave	-	10,944	(10,944)
200 Employee Benefits	761,524	1,055,335	(293,811)
300 Purchased Services	80,000	4,443	75,557
400 Supplies and Materials	3,500	2,396	1,104
600 Other Objects	-	255	(255)

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	\$ 1,105,325	\$ 1,383,437	\$ (278,112)
140 Terminal Leave	9,980	-	9,980
200 Employee Benefits	500,970	557,929	(56,959)
300 Purchased Services	15,900	280	15,620
400 Supplies and Materials	13,000	34,301	(21,301)
123 Orthopedically Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	41,921	48,016	(6,095)
200 Employee Benefits	32,734	31,724	1,010
300 Purchased Services	4,250	-	4,250
124 Visually Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	5,223	50	5,173
200 Employee Benefits	3,053	16	3,038
300 Purchased Services	35,000	18,865	16,135
125 Hearing Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	327,659	358,034	(30,375)
200 Employee Benefits	136,131	147,731	(11,600)
300 Purchased Services	29,500	42,183	(12,683)
400 Supplies and Materials	1,500	9,679	(8,179)
126 Speech Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	2,384,167	2,817,361	(433,194)
140 Terminal Leave	-	4,560	(4,560)
200 Employee Benefits	1,055,795	1,241,340	(185,545)
300 Purchased Services	135,200	56,697	78,503
400 Supplies and Materials	3,500	4,141	(641)
127 Learning Disabilities:			
100 Salaries	7,201,803	6,792,038	409,765
140 Terminal Leave	25,268	4,869	20,399
200 Employee Benefits	2,992,367	2,737,313	255,053
300 Purchased Services	7,500	7,522	(22)
400 Supplies and Materials	4,810	2,007	2,802
128 Emotionally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	1,110,125	1,278,521	(168,397)
200 Employee Benefits	488,089	539,598	(51,509)
300 Purchased Services	317,544	7,322	310,222
400 Supplies and Materials	5,000	3,501	1,499
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services (CEIS):			
100 Salaries	336,379	263,161	73,218
140 Terminal Leave	7,069	-	7,069
200 Employee Benefits	133,058	113,721	19,337
130 Pre-School Programs:			
133 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (5-Yr.-Olds):			
100 Salaries	104,304	128,458	(24,154)
200 Employee Benefits	42,816	49,763	(6,947)
136 Preschool Handicapped Itinerant(3- and 4-Yr.-Olds):			
100 Salaries	12,457	17,120	(4,663)
200 Employee Benefits	4,433	6,020	(1,587)
137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds):			
100 Salaries	1,010,531	1,132,717	(122,186)
140 Terminal Leave	2,348	-	2,348
200 Employee Benefits	413,815	473,055	(59,240)
300 Purchased Services	4,000	3,342	658
400 Supplies and Materials	2,000	13,598	(11,598)
139 Early Childhood Programs:			
100 Salaries	117,792	173,031	(55,239)
140 Terminal Leave	-	2,280	(2,280)
200 Employee Benefits	26,680	42,204	(15,524)
400 Supplies and Materials	-	99	(99)

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
140 Special Programs:			
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:			
100 Salaries	\$ 924,681	\$ 873,468	\$ 51,213
140 Terminal Leave	-	8,550	(8,550)
200 Employee Benefits	409,015	390,177	18,838
300 Purchased Services	39,666	29,831	9,835
400 Supplies and Materials	19,376	10,699	8,677
600 Other Objects	1,000	513	487
143 Advanced Placement:			
100 Salaries	-	6,688	(6,688)
200 Employee Benefits	3,199	2,157	1,042
300 Purchased Services	75	725	(650)
400 Supplies and Materials	9,105	3,641	5,463
144 International Baccalaureate:			
300 Purchased Services	2,000	706	1,294
400 Supplies and Materials	1,875	302	1,572
600 Other Objects	23,734	23,377	357
145 Homebound:			
100 Salaries	110,416	114,774	(4,358)
200 Employee Benefits	46,672	50,534	(3,861)
300 Purchased Services	305,500	340,486	(34,986)
400 Supplies and Materials	2,000	22	1,978
147 Full Day 4K:			
100 Salaries	27,065	120,993	(93,928)
140 Terminal Leave	-	7,458	(7,458)
200 Employee Benefits	2,070	11,608	(9,537)
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic:			
100 Salaries	83,008	172,392	(89,384)
200 Employee Benefits	34,162	64,318	(30,156)
300 Purchased Services	194,108	100,862	93,246
400 Supplies and Materials	71,053	33,605	37,448
600 Other Objects	247	247	-
149 Other Special Program:			
300 Purchased Services	-	1,389	(1,389)
400 Supplies and Materials	-	1,780	(1,780)
160 Other Exceptional Programs:			
161 Autism:			
100 Salaries	2,850,438	2,802,362	48,076
140 Terminal Leave	20,058	-	20,058
200 Employee Benefits	1,308,507	1,115,365	193,142
400 Supplies and Materials	2,000	6,350	(4,350)
162 Limited English Proficiency			
100 Salaries	1,819,281	2,217,150	(397,869)
200 Employee Benefits	719,866	887,075	(167,208)
300 Purchased Services	-	2,512	(2,512)
400 Supplies and Materials	-	185	(185)
170 Summer School Programs:			
171 Primary Summer School:			
100 Salaries	-	7,048	(7,048)
200 Employee Benefits	-	2,294	(2,294)
172 Elementary Summer School:			
100 Salaries	90	20,244	(20,154)
200 Employee Benefits	32	2,125	(2,094)
173 High School Summer School:			
100 Salaries	200	6,870	(6,670)
200 Employee Benefits	62	1,683	(1,621)

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Days:			
100 Salaries	\$ 610,858	\$ 554,947	\$ 55,911
200 Employee Benefits	174,768	168,560	6,209
400 Supplies and Materials	5,000	5,000	-
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs:			
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:			
100 Salaries	69,803	47,701	22,102
200 Employee Benefits	31,106	17,309	13,798
183 ESL Programs:			
100 Salaries	749	4,239	(3,490)
200 Employee Benefits	57	324	(267)
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:			
100 Salaries	4,993	123,869	(118,875)
200 Employee Benefits	382	49,001	(48,619)
400 Supplies and Materials	14,750	15,478	(728)
190 Instructional Pupil Activity			
100 Salaries	3,813	4,139	(326)
200 Employee Benefits	292	317	(25)
600 Other Objects	1,385	682	703
Total Instruction	<u>183,567,119</u>	<u>189,627,247</u>	<u>(6,060,128)</u>
200 Supporting Services:			
210 Pupil Services:			
211 Attendance and Social Work Services:			
100 Salaries	2,164,624	2,382,790	(218,166)
140 Terminal Leave	1,242	-	1,242
200 Employee Benefits	930,985	1,034,216	(103,231)
300 Purchased Services	62,044	48,364	13,680
400 Supplies and Materials	38,036	26,605	11,431
212 Guidance Services:			
100 Salaries	5,502,798	6,237,309	(734,511)
140 Terminal Leave	2,074	7,344	(5,270)
200 Employee Benefits	2,236,572	2,517,378	(280,806)
300 Purchased Services	86,382	98,644	(12,263)
400 Supplies and Materials	34,275	19,546	14,730
600 Other Objects	6,744	7,079	(336)
213 Health Services:			
100 Salaries	1,741,537	2,546,226	(804,689)
140 Terminal Leave	-	8,702	(8,702)
200 Employee Benefits	953,957	1,117,331	(163,374)
300 Purchased Services	76,000	71,172	4,828
400 Supplies and Materials	59,300	39,648	19,652
500 Capital Outlay	15,000	-	15,000
214 Psychological Services:			
100 Salaries	2,390,209	2,075,239	314,970
140 Terminal Leave	-	8,906	(8,906)
200 Employee Benefits	956,180	845,598	110,582
300 Purchased Services	16,000	173,173	(157,173)
400 Supplies and Materials	2,000	26,303	(24,303)
215 Exceptional Program Services:			
100 Salaries	137,383	151,774	(14,391)
200 Employee Benefits	48,545	56,918	(8,373)
300 Purchased Services	39,000	56,989	(17,989)
400 Supplies and Materials	3,000	7,715	(4,715)
217 Career Specialist Services:			
100 Salaries	18,084	984,044	(965,961)
200 Employee Benefits	1,383	531,718	(530,334)

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
220 Instructional Staff Services:			
221 Improvement of Instruction-Curriculum Development:			
100 Salaries	\$ 2,930,440	\$ 3,361,345	\$ (430,905)
140 Terminal Leave	1,840	49,706	(47,866)
200 Employee Benefits	1,150,017	1,946,792	(796,775)
300 Purchased Services	44,824	47,201	(2,377)
400 Supplies and Materials	69,998	43,794	26,204
600 Other Objects	104,634	112,284	(7,650)
222 Library and Media Services:			
100 Salaries	3,091,980	3,196,130	(104,150)
140 Terminal Leave	19,227	26,434	(7,207)
200 Employee Benefits	1,391,784	1,460,309	(68,525)
300 Purchased Services	88,146	123,006	(34,860)
400 Supplies and Materials	95,623	89,146	6,477
600 Other Objects	50	50	-
223 Supervision of Special Programs:			
100 Salaries	2,891,088	2,924,712	(33,624)
140 Terminal Leave	37,705	18,163	19,542
200 Employee Benefits	1,143,752	1,152,033	(8,281)
300 Purchased Services	547,724	434,162	113,562
400 Supplies and Materials	93,387	114,523	(21,136)
600 Other Objects	10,141	9,164	977
224 Improvement of Instruction-Inservice and Staff Training:			
100 Salaries	545,583	438,567	107,016
200 Employee Benefits	157,516	131,453	26,063
300 Purchased Services	935,751	954,142	(18,391)
400 Supplies and Materials	111,444	68,650	42,794
230 General Administration Services:			
231 Board of Education:			
100 Salaries	116,949	126,053	(9,104)
140 Terminal Leave	96	-	96
200 Employee Benefits	40,796	43,075	(2,279)
300 Purchased Services	122,200	122,191	9
318 Audit services	37,500	36,750	750
400 Supplies and Materials	72,496	33,324	39,172
600 Other Objects	60,500	52,044	8,456
232 Office of the Superintendent:			
100 Salaries	917,489	917,853	(364)
140 Terminal Leave	17,261	204	17,057
200 Employee Benefits	623,245	714,394	(91,149)
300 Purchased Services	605,065	182,891	422,174
400 Supplies and Materials	31,500	30,119	1,381
600 Other Objects	82,500	69,470	13,030
233 School Administration:			
100 Salaries	20,201,033	21,832,201	(1,631,168)
140 Terminal Leave	133,781	119,100	14,681
200 Employee Benefits	8,428,415	9,282,865	(854,450)
300 Purchased Services	995,837	832,116	163,721
400 Supplies and Materials	613,006	662,250	(49,244)
500 Capital Outlay	934	934	-
600 Other Objects	13,293	16,110	(2,816)
250 Finance and Operations Services:			
251 Pupil Transportation-Federally Mandated:			
100 Salaries	178,934	645,691	(466,756)
200 Employee Benefits	55,267	231,565	(176,299)
300 Purchased Services	10,500	-	10,500

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
252 Fiscal Services:			
100 Salaries	\$ 18,675,851	\$ 2,149,277	\$ 16,526,574
140 Terminal Leave	10,859	13,466	(2,607)
200 Employee Benefits	12,217,721	914,371	11,303,350
300 Purchased Services	2,590,302	236,052	2,354,250
400 Supplies and Materials	(1,502,272)	39,120	(1,541,392)
600 Other Objects	343,371	112,838	230,533
253 Facilities Acq & Construction			
100 Salaries	999	4,695	(3,696)
200 Employee Benefits	76	359	(283)
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant:			
100 Salaries	3,758,053	4,836,235	(1,078,182)
140 Terminal Leave	34,891	10,081	24,810
200 Employee Benefits	1,635,241	1,990,120	(354,879)
300 Purchased Services	19,518,290	17,923,902	1,594,388
321 Public utilities (exclude gas, oil, elec. & heating fuels)	1,858,389	1,696,600	161,789
400 Supplies and Materials	1,914,300	1,755,484	158,816
470 Energy (include gas, oil, elec. & heating fuels)	7,521,355	7,835,460	(314,105)
500 Capital Outlay	-	265,423	(265,423)
600 Other Objects	1,958,000	1,998,690	(40,690)
255 Student Transportation:			
100 Salaries	7,351,195	9,622,173	(2,270,978)
140 Terminal Leave	5,611	20,675	(15,064)
200 Employee Benefits	2,743,551	3,758,835	(1,015,284)
300 Purchased Services	172,100	153,813	18,287
400 Supplies and Materials	30,000	108,751	(78,751)
500 Capital Outlay	68,000	77,383	(9,383)
600 Other Objects	-	120	(120)
256 Food Service:			
100 Salaries	41,767	72,583	(30,815)
200 Employee Benefits	3,195	5,553	(2,357)
258 Security:			
100 Salaries	2,524,793	2,208,144	316,649
140 Terminal Leave	5,255	3,976	1,279
200 Employee Benefits	946,356	856,957	89,399
300 Purchased Services	4,438,567	4,951,517	(512,950)
400 Supplies and Materials	177,190	122,915	54,275
259 Internal Auditing Services:			
100 Salaries	120,791	96,141	24,650
200 Employee Benefits	39,209	36,852	2,357
260 Central Support Services:			
262 Planning, Research, Development & Evaluation:			
100 Salaries	878,618	950,861	(72,243)
140 Terminal Leave	10,438	16,193	(5,755)
200 Employee Benefits	346,996	372,251	(25,255)
300 Purchased Services	765,650	232,097	533,553
400 Supplies and Materials	16,300	6,177	10,123
600 Other Objects	42,700	40,919	1,781
263 Information Services:			
100 Salaries	1,021,505	1,153,157	(131,652)
140 Terminal Leave	445	1,786	(1,341)
200 Employee Benefits	413,549	486,363	(72,813)
300 Purchased Services	370,250	300,248	70,002
400 Supplies and Materials	54,009	59,517	(5,508)
500 Capital Outlay	6,000	-	6,000
600 Other Objects	1,950	4,285	(2,335)

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
264 Staff Services:			
100 Salaries	\$ 1,877,948	\$ 1,712,542	\$ 165,406
140 Terminal Leave	15,730	20,037	(4,307)
200 Employee Benefits	724,284	715,956	8,328
300 Purchased Services	1,553,200	2,875,168	(1,321,968)
400 Supplies and Materials	58,705	31,732	26,973
600 Other Objects	3,000	21,294	(18,294)
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:			
100 Salaries	3,051,421	3,343,746	(292,325)
140 Terminal Leave	38,148	1,880	36,268
200 Employee Benefits	1,307,176	1,405,547	(98,370)
300 Purchased Services	580,006	2,207,769	(1,627,763)
400 Supplies and Materials	363,219	230,992	132,227
500 Capital Outlay	200,000	2,901,019	(2,701,019)
270 Support Services - Pupil Activity:			
271 Pupil Service Activities:			
100 Salaries	959,469	1,133,689	(174,221)
200 Employee Benefits	307,457	368,291	(60,834)
300 Purchased Services	13,526	119,428	(105,902)
400 Supplies and Materials	140,642	76,937	63,705
600 Other Objects	175,216	304,916	(129,700)
Total Supporting Services	<u>170,845,169</u>	<u>158,707,049</u>	<u>12,138,116</u>
300 Community Service:			
390 Other Community Services			
100 Salaries	98,999	105,954	(6,956)
200 Employee Benefits	39,576	39,224	352
300 Purchased Services	124,500	155,049	(30,549)
400 Supplies and Materials	30,000	53,413	(23,413)
500 Capital Outlays	5,000	8,260	(3,260)
600 Other Objects	-	960	(960)
Total Community Service	<u>298,075</u>	<u>362,861</u>	<u>(64,786)</u>
400 Other Charges:			
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures			
412-720 Payments to Other Governmental Units	505,000	533,992	(28,992)
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	<u>505,000</u>	<u>533,992</u>	<u>(28,992)</u>
500 Debt Service:			
610 Redemption of Principal	-	673,379	(673,379)
620 Interest Expense	-	97,619	(97,619)
Total Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>770,998</u>	<u>(770,998)</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>355,215,363</u>	<u>350,002,147</u>	<u>5,213,212</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (Uses)			
5140 Proceeds from Leases	-	2,900,485	2,900,485

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE</u>
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue EIA Fund	\$ 26,711,570	\$ 27,830,873	\$ 1,119,303
5280 Transfer from Other Funds Indirect Costs	2,000,000	4,268,678	2,268,678
421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	(474,000)	(474,000)	-
423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	(1,600,000)	(1,359,544)	240,456
424-710 Transfer to Building Fund	-	(8,100,000)	(8,100,000)
425-710 Transfer to Food Service Fund	(375,000)	(244,767)	130,233
427-710 Transfer to Internal Service Fund	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>24,262,570</u>	<u>22,821,725</u>	<u>(1,440,845)</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES	-	3,673,106	3,673,102
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	<u>111,821,813</u>	<u>111,821,813</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, End of Year	\$ <u>111,821,813</u>	\$ <u>115,494,919</u>	\$ <u>3,673,102</u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE B

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue funds are used to record revenues derived from the State of South Carolina and the federal government, of which certain funds are required to finance particular activities and may require matching revenues from local sources. Separate revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances are set forth for various reporting requirements.

During 1984, the state legislature passed the Education Improvement Act (EIA) to upgrade the quality of education in South Carolina. Because of the categorical nature of the revenue, the state requires that revenues and expenditures be accounted for in separate funds. Accordingly, the EIA funds are reported as Special Revenue funds in the districts financial statements.

The Special Projects Fund is used to account for all federal, state and local projects except for those funded under the Education Improvement Act.

The Food Service Fund records the operation and maintenance of the food service fund operations. The fund's purpose is to provide balanced nutritional meals to School District students, some of which are free and reduced meals under the United States Department of Agriculture school breakfast and lunch programs.

The Student Activity Fund is used to record the receipts and disbursements of monies for student activities at schools within the district. These activities include student clubs and organizations, field studies, athletics, as well as, many other student activities.

The following Special Revenue Fund schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the schedules are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
REVENUES									
1000 Revenue from Local Sources									
1300 Tuition									
1350 Tuition from Patrons for Summer School	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 82,632	\$	\$ 82,632
1700 Pupil Activities									
1710 Admissions							493,585	36,887	530,472
1720 Bookstore Sales								1,843	1,843
1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees								53,847	53,847
1740 Student Fees								397,130	397,130
1790 Other							438,376	5,310,745	5,749,121
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:									
1920 Contributions and Donations from Private Sources							146,345	9,150	155,495
1930 Medicaid							340,608		340,608
1955 Medicaid Reimbursement							772,833		772,833
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue									
1994 Receipt of Legal Settlement							365,443		365,443
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources							956,654	862,160	1,818,814
Total Local Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,596,476	6,671,762	10,268,238
3000 Revenue from State Sources									
3100 Restricted State Funding:									
3110 Occupational Education:									
3118 EEDA Career Specialists						231,145			231,145
3120 General Education:									
3127 Student Health and Fitness						193,360			193,360
3156 Adult Education						124,749			124,749
3187 Teacher Supply						134,400			134,400
3190 Miscellaneous Restricted State Grants:									
3193 Education License Plates						4,587			4,587
3600 Education Lottery Act Revenue:									
3699 Other State Lottery Programs						24			24
3900 Other State Revenue:									
3999 Revenue from Other State Sources						-	226,688		226,688
Total State Sources	-	-	-	-	-	688,265	226,688	-	914,953
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources									
4100 Federally Impacted Areas									
4140 Handicapped P.L. 81-874							43,784		43,784
4200 Occupational Education:									
4210 Perkins Aid, Title I - Career & Technology Education - Basic Grants to States				357,061					357,061
4300 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA):									
4310 Title I, Basic State Grant Programs (Carryover Provision)	7,854,865						274,262		8,129,127
4341 Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students, Title III							102,903		102,903
4343 McKinney-Vento Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program							81,197		81,197
4351 Supporting Effective Instruction							1,053,901		1,053,901

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
4400 Adult Education:									
4410 Basic Adult Education	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 199,266	\$	\$	\$	\$ 199,266
4500 Programs for Children with Disabilities:									
4510 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)		4,698,961					16,310		4,715,271
4520 Pre-School Grants (for Children With Disabilities (IDEA)			246,259						246,259
4900 Other Federal Sources:									
4924 Nita M. Lowey 21st Century Community Learning Centers, Program (Title IV, 21st Century Schools)							1,716,186		1,716,186
4931 ARP IDEA							385,145		385,145
4937 ARP Homeless Children & Youth							271,848		271,848
4974 ESSER III							16,087,336		16,087,336
4977 ESSER II							2,061,745		2,061,745
4990 Other Federal Revenue:									
4997 Title IV SSAE							485,023		485,023
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources							3,240,214		3,240,214
Total Federal Sources	<u>7,854,865</u>	<u>4,698,961</u>	<u>246,259</u>	<u>357,061</u>	<u>199,266</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,819,854</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,176,266</u>
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	<u>7,854,865</u>	<u>4,698,961</u>	<u>246,259</u>	<u>357,061</u>	<u>199,266</u>	<u>688,265</u>	<u>29,643,018</u>	<u>6,671,762</u>	<u>50,359,457</u>
EXPENDITURES									
100 Instruction									
110 General Instruction									
111 Kindergarten Programs:									
100 Salaries	11,621						25,605		37,226
200 Employee Benefits	5,695						8,337		14,032
400 Supplies and Materials	4,503					134,400			138,903
112 Primary Programs:									
100 Salaries	1,033,730					137,538	1,468,190		2,639,458
200 Employee Benefits	493,553					55,822	702,191		1,251,566
300 Purchased Services	189,537						229,074		418,611
400 Supplies and Materials	597,033					4,587	1,620,238		2,221,858
113 Elementary Programs:									
100 Salaries	160,970						529,074		690,044
200 Employee Benefits	96,052						222,061		318,113
300 Purchased Services	23,590						814,716		838,306
400 Supplies and Materials	67,798						171,001		238,799
114 High School Programs:									
100 Salaries	70,981						554,306		625,287
200 Employee Benefits	31,536						223,456		254,992
300 Purchased Services	-						505,208		505,208
400 Supplies and Materials	1,660						198,912	184	200,756
115 Career & Technology Education Programs:									
100 Salaries					5,190		10,363		15,553
200 Employee Benefits					1,615				1,615
300 Purchased Services					53,518				53,518
400 Supplies and Materials					23,846				23,846
500 Capital Outlay					7,608				7,608

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
116 Career & Technology Education - Middle School Programs:									
300 Purchased Services	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,780	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,780
400 Supplies and Materials				51,999					51,999
120 Exceptional Programs									
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped:									
100 Salaries		291,713					5,306		297,019
200 Employee Benefits		121,415					1,722		123,137
300 Purchased Services		-					4,975		4,975
400 Supplies and Materials							4,395		4,395
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:									
100 Salaries		150,505							150,505
200 Employee Benefits		69,496							69,496
300 Purchased Services		-					97,109		97,109
400 Supplies and Materials		-					77,010		77,010
500 Capital Outlay							15,921		15,921
124 Visually Handicapped:									
300 Purchased Services							86		86
400 Supplies and Materials							4,590		4,590
125 Hearing Handicapped:									
100 Salaries		72,142					300		72,442
200 Employee Benefits		35,237					98		35,335
400 Supplies and Materials							1,037		1,037
126 Speech Handicapped:									
100 Salaries		101,324							101,324
200 Employee Benefits		48,088							48,088
300 Purchased Services							10,951		10,951
400 Supplies and Materials							11,127		11,127
127 Learning Disabilities:									
100 Salaries	60,601	333,349					308,174		702,124
200 Employee Benefits	31,829	136,860					111,255		279,944
300 Purchased Services							111,239		111,239
400 Supplies and Materials							235,326		235,326
128 Emotionally Handicapped:									
100 Salaries		36,098					64,200		100,298
200 Employee Benefits		27,320					20,585		47,905
300 Purchased Services							305,200		305,200
400 Supplies and Materials							20,906		20,906
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services (CEIS)									
100 Salaries		20,422							20,422
200 Employee Benefits		12,298							12,298

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
130 Pre-School Programs									
133 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (5 Yr. Olds)									
100 Salaries	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 94,404
200 Employee Benefits			94,404						30,877
137 Pre-School Handicapped Self-Contained (3 & 4 Yr. Olds):									
100 Salaries		18,494	65,657				246,644		330,795
200 Employee Benefits		5,963	32,926				104,922		143,811
300 Purchased Services							102,513		102,513
400 Supplies and Materials		-	5,029				83,420		88,449
139 Early Childhood Programs									
100 Salaries	722,109								722,109
200 Employee Benefits	412,433								412,433
300 Purchased Services	15,054								15,054
400 Supplies and Materials	93,778						4,028		97,806
140 Special Programs									
141 Gifted & Talented									
100 Salaries							17,700		17,700
200 Employee Benefits							5,708		5,708
300 Purchased Services							300		300
400 Supplies and Materials							7,408		7,408
147 Full Day 4K									
100 Salaries	477,833								477,833
200 Employee Benefits	281,252								281,252
148 Gifted & Talented-Artist									
300 Purchased Services							8,650		8,650
400 Supplies and Materials							6,214		6,214
149 Other Special Programs									
100 Salaries		28,539	4,639						33,178
200 Employee Benefits		9,244	1,493						10,737
400 Supplies and Materials		36,499					7,187		43,686
160 Other Exceptional Programs									
161 Autism:									
100 Salaries		68,673							68,673
200 Employee Benefits		44,076							44,076
300 Purchased Services							3,895		3,895
400 Supplies and Materials							34,286		34,286
162 Limited English Proficiency:									
400 Supplies and Materials							426,827		426,827
170 Summer School Programs									
171 Primary Summer School									
100 Salaries							1,343,963		1,343,963
200 Employee Benefits							419,955		419,955
400 Supplies and Materials							49,339		49,339
172 Elementary Summer School									
100 Salaries	4,770						730,030		734,800
200 Employee Benefits	1,542						206,446		207,988
300 Purchased Services	1,400						1,000		2,400
400 Supplies and Materials	470						86,347		86,817

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
173 High School Summer School									
100 Salaries	\$ 36,312	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 127,999	\$	\$ 164,311
200 Employee Benefits	11,857						36,834		48,691
400 Supplies and Materials							5,532		5,532
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Days									
100 Salaries	137,130						1,487,610	250	1,624,990
200 Employee Benefits	44,983						461,425	80	506,488
300 Purchased Services	17,600						90,363		107,963
400 Supplies and Materials	-						120,884		120,884
180 Adult/Continuing Education Programs									
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:									
100 Salaries					78,814				78,814
200 Employee Benefits					20,194				20,194
300 Purchased Services						24			24
400 Supplies and Materials					30,768				30,768
183 Adult English Literacy (ESL):									
100 Salaries					34,984				34,984
200 Employee Benefits					9,739				9,739
186 Integrated Education and Training:									
100 Salaries					9,100				9,100
200 Employee Benefits					2,915				2,915
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:									
100 Salaries	269,967						8,370		278,337
200 Employee Benefits	127,645						2,623		130,268
300 Purchased Services	19,055						-		19,055
400 Supplies and Materials	67,589						17,813		85,402
600 Other Objects	-								
190 Instructional Pupil Activity:									
100 Salaries								160,306	160,306
200 Employee Benefits								62,767	62,767
300 Purchased Services								8,100	8,100
400 Supplies and Materials								4,228	4,228
660 Pupil Activity								274,501	274,501
Total Instruction	<u>5,623,468</u>	<u>1,667,755</u>	<u>235,025</u>	<u>147,556</u>	<u>186,514</u>	<u>332,371</u>	<u>14,950,479</u>	<u>510,416</u>	<u>23,653,584</u>
200 Support Services									
210 Pupil Services									
211 Attendance and Social Work Services									
100 Salaries							508,315		508,315
200 Employee Benefits							227,236		227,236
400 Supplies and Materials							26,200		26,200
212 Guidance Services:									
100 Salaries	101,807						232,153		333,960
200 Employee Benefits	38,802						94,846		133,648
300 Purchased Services	12,666						5,350		18,016
400 Supplies and Materials	6,550						38,044		44,594

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
213 Health Services:									
100 Salaries	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 313,846	\$	\$ 313,846
200 Employee Benefits							126,243		126,243
300 Purchased Services							56,268		56,268
400 Supplies and Materials							9,984		9,984
214 Psychological Services:									
100 Salaries		418,603							418,603
200 Employee Benefits		185,285							185,285
300 Purchased Services		108					98,942		99,050
400 Supplies and Materials		-					28,593		28,593
215 Exceptional Program Services:									
100 Salaries		575,469							575,469
200 Employee Benefits		234,230							234,230
300 Purchased Services							367		367
400 Supplies and Materials		-					23,545		23,545
500 Capital Outlay							13,441		13,441
216 Vocational Placment Services:									
100 Salaries				646					646
200 Employee Benefits				209					209
217 Career Specialist Services:									
100 Salaries						203,514			203,514
200 Employee Benefits						27,631			27,631
220 Instructional Staff Services									
221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development:									
100 Salaries	121,598						314,967		436,565
200 Employee Benefits	53,496						132,150		185,646
300 Purchased Services	1,512						59,407		60,919
400 Supplies and Materials	2,532								2,532
222 Library and Media:									
400 Supplies and Materials	89,558						248		89,806
223 Supervision of Special Programs:									
100 Salaries	378,752	235,357			3,821	9,044	648,619		1,275,593
200 Employee Benefits	155,791	92,774			1,244	2,945	231,953		484,707
300 Purchased Services	18,108					108,000	193,934		320,042
400 Supplies and Materials	8,715	-					32,617		41,332
600 Other Objects							26,935		26,935
224 Improvement of Instruction-In-service and Staff Training:									
100 Salaries	10,031						288,859		298,890
200 Employee Benefits	3,074						100,689		103,763
300 Purchased Services	689,669	40,675		85,840			1,262,094		2,078,278
400 Supplies and Materials	4,845					4,760	18,771		28,376
230 General Administration Services:									
233 School Administration:									
100 Salaries		32,469					41,568		74,037
200 Employee Benefits		19,905					13,461		33,366
300 Purchased Services							1,210		1,210
400 Supplies and Materials							19		19

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
250 Finance and Operations Services									
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated):									
100 Salaries	\$	\$ 691,821	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 691,821
200 Employee Benefits		295,044							295,044
300 Purchased Services	2,880						697,747		700,627
254 Operations and Maintenance of Plant:									
300 Purchased Services							118,560		118,560
255 Student Transportation:									
100 Salaries							453,801		453,801
200 Employee Benefits							131,786		131,786
300 Purchased Services							320,642		320,642
400 Supplies and Materials							113,531		113,531
600 Other Objects							4,203		4,203
260 Central Support Services:									
264 Staff Services:									
100 Salaries							182,995		182,995
200 Employee Benefits							77,726		77,726
300 Purchased Services							1,636		1,636
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:									
100 Salaries							47,063		47,063
200 Employee Benefits							15,247		15,247
300 Purchased Services							103		103
400 Supplies and Materials							459,476		459,476
270 Support Services Pupil Activity									
271 Pupil Service Activities:									
100 Salaries							39,038	719,771	758,809
200 Employee Benefits							12,541	235,168	247,709
300 Purchased Services							313,865	28,126	341,991
400 Supplies and Materials							238,193	451	238,644
500 Capital Outlay							7,519	8,612	16,131
600 Other Objects	111,620								111,620
660 Pupil Activity				112,460			1,321,279	4,902,262	6,336,001
Total Support Services	1,812,006	2,821,740	-	199,155	5,065	355,894	9,727,825	5,894,390	20,816,075
300 Community Services									
350 Custody & Care of Children									
100 Salaries							332		332
200 Employee Benefits							107		107
360 Welfare Services									
100 Salaries	9,705								9,705
200 Employee Benefits	3,118								3,118
300 Purchased Services							18,984		18,984
400 Supplies and Materials	44,106						66,024		110,130
370 Non-public School Services									
300 Purchased Services	3,938						39,994		43,932
400 Supplies and Materials	190						59		249

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	Title I (BA Projects) (201)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203)	Preschool Handicapped (CG Projects) (205)	CATE (207)	Adult Education (243)	Other Designated Restricted State Grants (900s)	Other Special Revenue Programs (200s/800s)	Student Activity Funds (700s)	Total
390 Other Community Services									
300 Purchased Services	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 117,910	\$	\$	\$ 117,910
Total Community Services	<u>61,057</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,910</u>	<u>125,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>304,467</u>
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures									
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units									
720 Transits							1,477,347		1,477,347
414 Medicaid Payments to the SCDE									
720 Transits							173,418		173,418
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,650,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,650,765</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>7,496,531</u>	<u>4,489,495</u>	<u>235,025</u>	<u>346,711</u>	<u>191,579</u>	<u>806,175</u>	<u>26,454,569</u>	<u>6,404,806</u>	<u>46,424,891</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other funds									
5210 Transfer from General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)							474,000		474,000
5230 Transfer from EIA Fund							25,722		25,722
421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund							(25,722)		(25,722)
431-791 Special Revenue Fund Indirect Costs	(358,334)	(209,466)	(11,234)	(10,350)	(7,687)	-	(3,174,891)		(3,771,962)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(358,334)</u>	<u>(209,466)</u>	<u>(11,234)</u>	<u>(10,350)</u>	<u>(7,687)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,700,891)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,297,962)</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES	-	-	-	-	-	(117,910)	487,558	266,956	636,604
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-	-	128,843	644,262	5,337,483	6,110,588
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,933</u>	<u>\$ 1,131,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,604,439</u>	<u>\$ 6,747,192</u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
 NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

* Other Designated Restricted State Grants	* Other Special Revenue Programs	
913 Data District Governance Group	210 Title IV SSAE	802 Rebates
917 Teacher Supply	212 Extended School Year	806 Level Data Reimbursement
919 Education License Plates	218 COVID-19, American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Education Relief Fund (ARP - ESSER) / ESSER III	810 Richland County Conversation
924 CERDEP Program Supplies	224 21st Century Grant	814 Laptop Computer Insurance
928 EEDA Career Specialist	225 COVID-19, Elementary and Secondary School Education Relief Fund / ESSER II	817 Computer-Based Testing
936 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	230 COVID-19, IDEA/ARP Act of 2021	821 Palmetto Pride
937 Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	232 McKinney Vento Education for Homeless	824 Wellness-Palmetto Health
956 Adult Education	233 COVID-19, IDEA/ARP Act of 2021 / Preschool	825 Sisters of Charity Foundation
969 Misc. Lottery	237 Title I Targeted Support and Improvement	826 DHEC Recycling Mini Grant
	263 COVID-19, American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary Schools Emergency Relief Fund - Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY)	828 CAT Grant (US Department of Labor)
	264 Language Inst.for Ltd English Proficient, Title III	834 PTO Grants
	267 Title II - Supporting Effective Instruction	837 Society for Science
	275 Department of Defense Grant # 6	840 FMU Cen to Prep Teach of Children
	278 Magnet School Assistance (2017 Award)	841 Clemson Agricultural Education
	279 Gear Up 2018 (Central Carolina)	843 Profoundly Mentally Disabled
	284 Department of Defense MCASP	848 Southeastern Grocers
	287 Department of Defense MCASP	849 Special Olympics
	288 Transportation	855 SC Arts Commission Grants
	289 Impact Aid-CWD	856 OAASIS Project
	292 ROTC	858 Rotary Club of Forest Acres Grant
	297 Victory SC	861 Sodexo Grant
	298 DHHS School Health Proviles Admin	862 Summer School
	299 Medicaid	865 Technical Assistance Network
		867 Special Needs Transportation
		869 Athletics Spring Valley High School
		872 Donations
		873 Teachers Pursuing Certification
		875 Legal Settlements
		876 NEA Foundation Grant
		879 Athletics Richland Northeast High School
		884 Athletics Ridge View High School
		892 Athletics Blythewood High School
		894 Athletics Westwood High School

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE FOR DESIGNATED STATE RESTRICTED GRANTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

<u>SUBFUND</u>	<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>PROGRAMS</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN/(OUT)</u>	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUND UNEARNED</u>
913	3999	Data District Governance Group	\$ -	\$ 117,910	\$ -	\$ -
917	3187	Teacher Supply	134,400	134,400		
919	3193	Education License Plates	4,587	4,587		2,481
924	3134	CERDEP Program Supplies	-	-		
928	3118	EEDA Career Specialists	231,145	231,145		-
936	3136	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	-	-		
937	3127	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	193,360	193,360		-
956	3156	Adult Education	124,749	124,749		4,558
969	3699	Misc. Lottery	24	24		25,192
		Totals	\$ <u>688,265</u>	\$ <u>806,175</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>32,231</u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

REVENUES

3000 Revenue from State Sources

3500 Education Improvement Act:

3502 ADEPT	\$	39,699
3503 State Aid to Classrooms EIA		27,708,674
3509 Arts in Education		21,479
3518 Adoption List of Formative Assessments		229,649
3519 Grade 10 Assessments		12,556
3526 Refurbishment of Science Kits		191,732
3528 Industry Certifications/Credentials		90,969
3529 Career & Technical Education		877,981
3532 National Board Salary Supplement		2,093,567
3533 Teacher of the Year Awards		10,765
3535 Reading Coaches		1,344,139
3541 Child Early Reading Development and Education Program (CERDEP)		1,946,169
3556 Adult Education		586,335
3557 Summer Reading Program		241,454
3577 Teacher Supplies		591,850
3594 EEDA Supplemental Programs		14,770
3595 EEDA Supplies and Materials		93,131
3597 Aid to Districts		10,000
3599 Other EIA		1,500

Total State Sources

36,106,419

TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES

36,106,419

EXPENDITURES

100 Instruction:

110 General Instruction:

111 Kindergarten Programs:

100 Salaries		62,500
200 Employee Benefits		20,138
400 Supplies and Materials		36,050

112 Primary Programs:

100 Salaries		396,073
200 Employee Benefits		127,463
300 Purchased Services		159,957
400 Supplies and Materials		257,697

113 Elementary Programs:

100 Salaries		458,003
200 Employee Benefits		147,371
300 Purchased Services		102,491
400 Supplies and Materials		206,253

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

114 High School Programs:		
100 Salaries	\$	401,186
200 Employee Benefits		127,729
300 Purchased Services		25,667
400 Supplies and Materials		47,948
115 Career and Technology Education Programs:		
100 Salaries		25,000
200 Employee Benefits		8,083
300 Purchased Services		150,438
400 Supplies and Materials		443,891
500 Capital Outlay		169,185
116 Career and Technology Education Programs - Middle School		
400 Supplies and Materials		1,050
118 Montessori Programs		
100 Salaries		7,500
200 Employee Benefits		2,415
400 Supplies and Materials		4,550
120 Exceptional Programs:		
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped		
100 Salaries		5,000
200 Employee Benefits		1,616
400 Supplies and Materials		13,650
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped		
100 Salaries		19,408
200 Employee Benefits		6,255
400 Supplies and Materials		3,500
125 Hearing Handicapped		
400 Supplies and Materials		1,050
126 Speech Handicapped:		
400 Supplies and Materials		16,450
127 Learning Disabilities:		
100 Salaries		72,500
200 Employee Benefits		23,376
400 Supplies and Materials		35,700
128 Emotionally Handicapped:		
100 Salaries		5,000
200 Employee Benefits		1,624
400 Supplies and Materials		4,200
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services (CEIS)		
100 Salaries		7,500
200 Employee Benefits		2,430
400 Supplies and Materials		1,400
130 Pre-School Programs:		
133 Pre-School Handicapped Self-Contained (5 Yr. olds):		
400 Supplies and Materials		700

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

137 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (3 and 4 Year Old)		
400 Supplies and Materials	\$	4,900
139 Early Childhood Programs:		
100 Salaries		1,211
200 Employee Benefits		383
400 Supplies and Materials		3,255
140 Special Programs:		
141 Gifted and Talented Academic:		
100 Salaries		7,500
200 Employee Benefits		2,397
400 Supplies and Materials		4,550
145 Homebound:		
400 Supplies and Materials		350
147 Full Day Kindergarten:		
100 Salaries		1,364,496
200 Employee Benefits		581,674
400 Supplies and Materials		7,595
148 Gifted and Talented Artistic:		
400 Supplies and Materials		350
160 Other Exceptional Programs		
161 Autism		
400 Supplies and Materials		11,200
162 Limited English Proficiency		
400 Supplies and Materials		11,900
170 Summer School Program:		
171 Primary Summer School:		
100 Salaries		159,050
200 Employee Benefits		51,278
300 Purchased Services		220
400 Supplies and Materials		18,709
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs:		
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:		
300 Purchased Services		8,100
400 Supplies and Materials		30,807
183 Adult English Literacy (ESL):		
100 Salaries		35,964
200 Employee Benefits		9,150
400 Supplies and Materials		1,841
184 Post Secondary:		
100 Salaries		53,052
200 Employee Benefits		33,214
Total Instruction		6,013,143

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

200 Supporting Services:

210 Pupil Services:

211 Attendance and Social Work Services

100 Salaries	\$	14,770
400 Supplies and Materials		2,100

212 Guidance Services

100 Salaries	92,500
200 Employee Benefits	29,865
300 Purchased Services	60,220
400 Supplies and Materials	27,742

213 Health Services

100 Salaries	1,500
200 Employee Benefits	494

217 Career Specialist Service

400 Supplies and Materials	9,100
----------------------------	-------

220 Instructional Staff Services

221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development:

100 Salaries	1,350,507
200 Employee Benefits	2,071

222 Library and Media Services:

100 Salaries	30,000
200 Employee Benefits	9,711
400 Supplies and Materials	12,600

223 Supervision of Special Programs:

100 Salaries	272,804
200 Employee Benefits	116,013
300 Purchased Services	40,030
400 Supplies and Materials	11,642

224 Improvement of Instruction - In-service and Staff Training:

300 Purchased Services	118,099
400 Supplies and Materials	21,072

250 Finance and Operations Services:

255 Student Transportation (State Mandated)

300 Purchased Services	892
------------------------	-----

260 Support Service - Central:

266 Technology & Data Processing Services

400 Supplies and Materials	1,500
----------------------------	-------

270 Support Services - Pupil Activity:

271 Pupil Service Activity

660 Pupil Activity	37,171
--------------------	--------

Total Support Services

2,262,403

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

8,275,546

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

420 Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

420-710 Transfer to General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)

\$ (27,830,873)

TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

(27,830,873)

**EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING
SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES**

-

FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year

-

FUND BALANCES, End of Year

\$ -

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SUMMARY SCHEDULE BY PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

PROGRAM	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	EIA TRANSFERS IN/(OUT)	EIA FUND UNEARNED
3500 Education Improvement Act:				
3502 ADEPT	\$ 39,699	\$ 39,699		\$ 37,338
3503 State Aid to Classrooms EIA	27,708,674		(27,708,674)	
3509 Arts in Education	21,479	21,479		
3518 Adoption List of Formative Assessments	229,649	229,649		21,858
3519 Grade 10 Assessment	12,556	357	(12,199)	45,538
3526 Refurbishment of Science Kits	191,732	191,732		89,474
3528 Industry Certifications/Credentials	90,969	90,969		6,005
3529 Career & Technical Education	877,981	877,981		334,450
3532 National Board Salary Supplement	2,093,567	2,093,567		
3533 Teacher of the Year Awards	10,765	10,765		
3535 Reading Coaches	1,344,139	1,344,139		
3541 Child Early Reading Dev & Education Program (CERDEP)	1,946,169	1,946,169		1,008,505
3556 Adult Education	586,335	476,335	(110,000)	207,187
3557 Summer Reading Program	241,454	241,454		228,758
3577 Teacher Supplies	591,850	591,850		
3594 EEDA Supplemental Programs	14,770	14,770		-
3595 EEDA Supplies and Materials	93,131	93,131		46,013
3597 Aid to Districts	10,000	10,000		10,000
3599 Other EIA	1,500	1,500		122,399
Totals	<u>\$ 36,106,419</u>	<u>\$ 8,275,546</u>	<u>\$ (27,830,873)</u>	<u>\$ 2,157,525</u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

REVENUES:

1000 Revenues from Local Sources:	
1500 Earnings on Investments:	
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 5,821
1600 Food Services:	
1610 Lunch Sales to Pupils	903,224
1620 Breakfast Sales to Pupils	52,861
1640 Lunch Sales to Adults	15,016
1650 Breakfast Sales to Adults	921
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:	
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:	
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	(297)
Total Local Sources	977,546
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources:	
4800 USDA Reimbursements:	
4810 School Lunch, After School Snacks & Special Milk Program	10,393,403
4820 Supply Chain Assistance Funding	713,110
4830 School Breakfast Program	2,991,490
4860 Fresh Fruits and Vegetables (FFVP)	40,949
4870 School Food Equipment Assistance Grant	25,000
4899 Miscellaneous Food Service	6,050
4900 Other Federal Sources:	
4991 USDA Commodities (Food Distribution Program)	1,169,014
Total Federal Sources	15,339,016
Total Revenue - All Sources	16,316,562

EXPENSES:

250 Finance and Operation Services:	
256 Food Services:	
100 Salaries	601,386
200 Employee Benefits	331,245
300 Purchased Services	99,485
393 Direct Purchased Services	11,114,020
400 Supplies and Materials	2,426,531
500 Capital Outlay	2,925,869
600 Other Objects	2,089
266 Technology/Data Processing	
500 Capital Outlay	54,665
500 Debt Service:	
610 Redemption of Principal	26,882
620 Interest Expense	1,833
Total Expenses	17,584,005

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):

5140 Proceeds from Long-term Leases	54,665
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:	
5210 Transfer from General Fund	244,767
432-791 Transfer Food Service Fund Indirect Costs	(496,716)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	(197,284)

EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES	(1,464,727)
---	--------------------

FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year	12,074,827
FUND BALANCE, End of Year	\$ 10,610,100

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE C

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is used to record payments of interest and principal on long-term general obligation debt from tax proceeds and earnings on temporary investments.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the schedule are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

REVENUES

1000 Revenue from Local Sources		
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other than LEA's:		
1210 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquent	\$	70,143,707
1240 Penalties & Interest on Taxes		18
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes		1,750,720
1500 Earnings on Investments:		
1510 Interest on Investments		1,340,865
Total Local Sources		<u>73,235,310</u>
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES		<u>73,235,310</u>

EXPENDITURES

500 Debt Service:		
610 Redemption of Principal		43,813,000
620 Interest		21,820,217
690 Other Objects		4,713
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		<u>65,637,930</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures		7,597,380

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)**Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds**

5210 Transfer from General Fund		1,359,544
Total Transfers and Other Financing Sources (Uses)		<u>1,359,544</u>

EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES

EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		<u>8,956,924</u>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year		<u>39,781,788</u>
FUND BALANCE, End of Year	\$	<u><u>48,738,712</u></u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

SCHEDULE D

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

The Capital Projects fund, also referred to as the "Building Fund", accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. The fund balance is reserved for the completion of specific projects.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the schedule are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

REVENUES

1000 Revenue from Local Sources		
1500 Earnings on Investments:		
1510 Interest on Investments	\$	13,894,234
1900 Other Revenue from Local Services		
1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds		130,393
1994 Receipt of Legal Settlements		6,000
1999 Other Local Revenue		12,500
Total Local Sources		14,043,127
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES		14,043,127

EXPENDITURES

200 Support Services		
250 Finance and Operations:		
251 Student Transportation		
300 Purchased Services		43,070
253 Facilities Acquisition and Construction:		
300 Purchased Services		(676,078)
500 Capital Outlay		
520 Construction Services		83,709,165
530 Improvements Other Than Buildings		1,890,768
540 Expendable Equipment		3,523,433
541 Equipment		849,472
550 Vehicles		240,832
590 Other		830,200
254 Operation & Maintenance		
500 Capital Outlay		49,963
258 Security		
500 Capital Outlay		1,186,974
260 Central Support Services		
266 Data Processing Services		
300 Purchased Services		1,166,017
400 Supplies and Materials		3,484,173
500 Capital Outlay		8,263
Total Support Services		96,306,252
500 Debt Services		
690 Other Objects		132,473
Total Debt Services		132,473
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		96,438,725

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

5100 Sale of Bonds:		
5110 Premium on Bonds Sale		676,441
5120 Issuance of General Obligation Bonds		20,000,000

Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

5210 Transfer from General Fund		8,100,000
5300 Sale of Capital Assets		23,324
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		28,799,765

EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		(53,595,833)
---	--	---------------------

FUND BALANCE, Beginning of Year		195,513,823
---------------------------------	--	-------------

FUND BALANCE, End of Year	\$	141,917,990
----------------------------------	-----------	--------------------

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

SCHEDULE E

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department to other departments of the School District, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the schedule are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalent	\$	1,684,873
Prepaid Expenses		393,769
Receivable from Other Funds		<u>2,490,327</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u><u>4,568,969</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

Accounts Payable		4,096
Claims Payable		<u>2,428,825</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>2,432,921</u>
NET POSITION - UNRESTRICTED		<u>2,136,048</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$	<u><u>4,568,969</u></u>

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

REVENUES	
1000 Receipts from Local Sources	
1500 Earnings on Investments	
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 1,686
1900 Other Revenue From Local Sources	
1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds	54,781
Total Local Sources	<u>56,467</u>
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	<u>56,467</u>
EXPENSES	
111 Kindergarten Programs	
200 Employee Benefits	34,541
112 Primary Programs	
200 Employee Benefits	215,464
113 Elementary Programs	
200 Employee Benefits	166,524
114 High School Programs	
200 Employee Benefits	111,990
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped	
200 Employee Benefits	44,843
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped	
200 Employee Benefits	78,411
126 Speech Handicapped	
200 Employee Benefits	8,842
127 Learning Disabilities	
200 Employee Benefits	42,974
128 Emotionally Handicapped	
200 Employee Benefits	3,227
137 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (3&4 Year Olds)	
200 Employee Benefits	8,427
139 Early Childhood Programs	
200 Employee Benefits	182,289
141 Gifted & Talented	
200 Employee Benefits	5,020
147 Full Day 4K	
200 Employee Benefits	52,410
161 Autism	
200 Employee Benefits	20,305
188 Parenting/Family Literacy	
200 Employee Benefits	275
211 Attendance & Social Work	
200 Employee Benefits	731
212 Guidance	
200 Employee Benefits	2,330
213 Health Services	
200 Employee Benefits	41,619
214 Psychological Services	
200 Employee Benefits	36,565
215 Exceptional Program Services	
200 Employee Benefits	70,314
221 Improvement of Instruction	
200 Employee Benefits	1,085
222 Educational Media	
200 Employee Benefits	3,618
233 School Administration	
200 Employee Benefits	348,288
251 Transportation	
200 Employee Benefits	16,301
252 Fiscal Services	
100 Salaries	217
200 Employee Benefits	17

(Continued)

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

254 Operations and Maintenance of Plant		
200 Employee Benefits	\$	715,857
300 Purchased Services		
600 Other Objects		240,046
255 Pupil Transportation (State Mandated)		
200 Employee Benefits		87,114
256 Food Service		
200 Employee Benefits		6,202
258 Security		
200 Employee Benefits		9,672
264 Staff Services		
200 Employee Benefits		558
390 Other Community Services		
200 Employee Benefits		506
TOTAL EXPENSES		2,556,583
EXCESS RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		(2,500,116)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:		
5210 Transfer from General Fund		2,000,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		2,000,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES		(500,116)
Net Position, Beginning of Year		2,636,164
Net Position, End of Year	\$	2,136,048

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE F
OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE

The following schedule is required by the South Carolina Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

PROGRAM	PROJECT/ GRANT NUMBER	SUBFUND & REVENUE CODES	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	STATUS OF AMOUNT DUE TO GRANTORS
Teacher Supply	N/A	971/3187	Unspent Funds	\$ 11,200.00	Unpaid
Summer Reading Parntership	N/A	357/3557A	Unspent Funds	1,986.41	Unpaid
National Board Certification	N/A	332/3532	Unspent Funds	1,813.83	Unpaid
Profoundly Mentally Disabled	N/A	843/3199I	Unspent Funds	6,020.19	Unpaid
K-12 Technology	N/A	399/3599	Unspent Funds	10,426.19	Unpaid
				<u>\$ 31,446.62</u>	

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

LOCATION ID	LOCATION DESCRIPTION	EDUCATION LEVEL	COST TYPE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES
000 / 001 / 002/ 025 / 027/ 028/ 052 / 061 / 099	Districtwide/Shared Cost	Non-School	Central	\$ 138,961,783
023	Support Service Center (District Operations)	Non-School	Central	23,120,015
024 / 026	Alternative Program - Blythewood Academy	Alternative School	School	3,955,283
031	Transportation	Non-School	Central	19,781,801
040	Richland Two Child Development	Other School	School	820,980
043	W R Rogers Adult Education Program	Other School	School	1,643,312
045	Center for Inquiry	Elementary School	School	2,603,746
048	Center for Knowledge - North	Elementary School	School	2,564,880
050	Center for Knowledge	Elementary School	School	3,100,397
055	Center for Achievement	Elementary School	School	2,143,382
060	R2i2 - Richland Two Institute for Innovation	Other High School	School	2,515,473
062	R2eSchool	Other School	School	1,613,585
069	Spring Valley High	High School	School	33,850,111
070	Bethel-Hanberry Elementary	Elementary School	School	7,679,613
072	Dent Middle	Middle School	School	12,680,436
073	Conder Elementary	Elementary School	School	10,710,731
074	Forest Lake Elementary	Elementary School	School	8,109,572
075	Joseph Keels Elementary	Elementary School	School	10,270,401
076	Lonnie B Nelson Elementary	Elementary School	School	7,323,735
077	Windsor Elementary	Elementary School	School	7,631,335
078	EL Wright Middle	Middle School	School	18,906,111
079	Richland Northeast High	High School	School	19,667,565
080	North Springs Elementary	Elementary School	School	8,797,302
081	Pontiac Elementary	Elementary School	School	21,100,571
082	Summit Parkway Middle	Middle School	School	9,590,863
083	Rice Creek Elementary	Elementary School	School	9,493,493
084	Ridgeview High	High School	School	17,472,094
085	Blythewood Middle	Middle School	School	22,693,465
086	Killian Elementary	Elementary School	School	15,810,824
087	Bookman Road Elementary	Elementary School	School	12,453,506
089	Lake Carolina Lower Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,678,837
090	Round Top Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,871,092
091	Kelly Mill Middle	Middle School	School	9,359,470
092	Blythewood High	High School	School	20,173,112
093	Sandlapper Elementary	Elementary School	School	8,538,854
094	Polo Road Elementary	Elementary School	School	8,338,170
095	Longleaf Middle	Middle School	School	9,014,788
096	Bridege Creek Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,923,826
097	Langford Road Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,725,814
098	Muller Road Middle	Middle School	School	8,884,120
100	Westwood High	High School	School	17,543,465
101	Catawba Trail Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,977,817
102	Lake Carolina Upper Elementary	Elementary School	School	6,365,024
103	Jackson Creek Elementary	Elementary School	School	7,459,073
TOTAL EXPENDITURES/DISBURSEMENTS FOR ALL FUNDS				\$ 586,919,827

The above expenditures are reconciled to the School District's financial statements as follows:

General Fund	\$ 350,002,147
Special Revenue Fund	46,424,891
Special Revenue - EIA Fund	8,275,546
Special Revenue - Food Service Fund	17,584,005
Debt Service Fund	65,637,930
Capital Projects Fund	96,438,725
Internal Service Fund	2,556,583

\$ 586,919,827

Note: This schedule is presented as prescribed by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

STATISTICAL SECTION

(UNAUDITED)

The Statistical Section of the District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment in which the School District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
JUNE 2015 THROUGH 2024
(ACCRUAL BASIS)

	2015*	2016	2017	2018	2019 ^	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 116,956,102	\$ 137,108,277	\$ 158,447,739	\$ 180,950,749	\$ 209,007,266	\$ 238,905,419	\$ 265,535,892	\$ 303,718,257	\$ 333,075,816	\$ 378,459,995
Restricted	17,118,957	22,845,297	21,330,566	23,136,508	28,770,909	33,105,014	37,008,631	41,434,849	53,032,462	66,548,819
Unrestricted	(250,572,529)	(259,241,952)	(263,469,464)	(576,671,789)	(579,605,154)	(582,769,349)	(596,718,784)	(604,349,002)	(584,847,249)	(563,592,054)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	(116,497,470)	(99,288,378)	(83,691,159)	(372,584,532)	(341,826,979)	(310,758,916)	(294,174,261)	(259,195,896)	(198,738,971)	(118,583,240)
Business-Type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,905,492	1,715,155	1,862,896	1,517,687	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	427,840	(50,770)	(334,257)	(2,809,225)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	2,333,332	1,664,385	1,528,639	(1,291,538)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	118,861,594	138,823,432	160,310,635	182,468,436	209,007,266	238,905,419	265,535,892	303,718,257	333,075,816	378,459,995
Restricted	17,118,957	22,845,297	21,330,566	23,136,508	28,770,909	33,105,014	37,008,631	41,434,849	53,032,462	66,548,819
Unrestricted	(250,144,689)	(259,292,722)	(263,803,721)	(579,481,014)	(579,605,154)	(582,769,349)	(596,718,784)	(604,349,002)	(584,847,249)	(563,592,054)
Total Primary Government	\$ (114,164,138)	\$ (97,623,993)	\$ (82,162,520)	\$ (373,876,070)	\$ (341,826,979)	\$ (310,758,916)	\$ (294,174,261)	\$ (259,195,896)	\$ (198,738,971)	\$ (118,583,240)

* The District Implemented GASB 68 for the year ending June 30, 2015. This implementation required recognition of a significant pension liability which resulted in a reporting deficit.

^ The District had a change in accounting principle in 2019, which reclassified the food service fund from a Business-Type Activity to a Governmental Activity.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES AND NET (EXPENSE)
FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 THROUGH 2024
(ACCRUAL BASIS)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019^	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction	\$ 179,943,863	\$ 182,882,044	\$ 178,527,719	\$ 200,253,684	\$ 207,429,969	\$ 206,378,461	\$ 231,171,951	\$ 225,192,106	\$ 220,315,695	\$ 227,537,461
Support Services	122,728,455	126,081,749	150,532,971	147,675,895	154,341,997	176,570,046	164,831,852	179,710,992	190,391,790	202,670,086
Community Services	1,168,386	156,500	190,015	297,796	323,550	360,780	272,943	1,740,912	691,937	659,068
Intergovernmental	1,683,142									
Interest and Other Charges	24,422,848	9,934,821	9,148,324	13,360,729	8,302,252	6,393,711	18,947,617	12,975,699	13,575,478	9,926,719
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	329,946,694	319,055,114	338,399,029	361,588,104	370,397,768	389,702,998	415,224,363	419,619,709	424,974,900	440,793,334
Business-Type Activities:										
Food Services	12,196,339	12,257,836	12,181,857	11,900,159	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	12,196,339	12,257,836	12,181,857	11,900,159	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Expenses	342,143,033	331,312,950	350,580,886	373,488,263	370,397,768	389,702,998	415,224,363	419,619,709	424,974,900	440,793,334
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services										
Instruction	276,459	447,146	221,503	364,633	392,984	376,715	160,326	157,158	270,739	283,661
Support Services	144,774	157,823	212,346	470,353	3,064,277	2,571,379	299,997	493,198	2,321,567	1,423,392
Operating Grants and Contributions	137,514,617	139,135,888	149,846,237	160,595,221	176,473,741	188,607,078	198,981,630	216,967,501	230,616,805	251,524,658
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	137,935,850	139,740,857	150,280,086	161,430,207	179,931,002	191,555,172	199,441,953	217,617,857	233,209,111	253,231,711
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Food Services	3,093,080	3,147,985	2,752,009	2,621,519	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	7,878,779	8,313,365	8,632,309	9,131,491	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	10,971,859	11,461,350	11,384,318	11,753,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	148,907,709	151,202,207	161,664,404	173,183,217	179,931,002	191,555,172	199,441,953	217,617,857	233,209,111	253,231,711
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental Activities	(192,010,844)	(179,314,257)	(188,118,943)	(200,157,897)	(190,466,766)	(198,147,826)	(215,782,410)	(202,001,852)	(191,765,789)	(187,561,623)
Business-Type Activities	(1,224,480)	(796,486)	(797,539)	(147,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue	\$(193,235,324)	\$(180,110,743)	\$(188,916,482)	\$(200,305,046)	\$(190,466,766)	\$(198,147,826)	\$(215,782,410)	\$(202,001,852)	\$(191,765,789)	\$(187,561,623)

^ The District had a change in accounting principle in 2019, which reclassified the food service fund from a Business-Type Activity to a Governmental Activity.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION
FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 THROUGH 2024
(ACCRUAL BASIS)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019^	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Net (Expense) Revenue:										
Governmental Activities	\$ (192,010,844)	\$ (179,314,257)	\$ (188,118,943)	\$ (200,157,897)	\$ (190,466,766)	\$ (198,147,826)	\$ (215,782,410)	\$ (202,001,852)	\$ (191,765,789)	\$ (187,561,623)
Business-Type Activities	(1,224,480)	(796,486)	(797,539)	(147,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Net (Expense) Revenue	(193,235,324)	(180,110,743)	(188,916,482)	(200,305,046)	(190,466,766)	(198,147,826)	(215,782,410)	(202,001,852)	(191,765,789)	(187,561,623)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	85,522,956	88,498,475	93,776,751	95,996,569	104,159,771	111,642,361	107,989,495	114,621,663	118,971,149	120,282,308
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Services	55,045,358	56,820,028	58,515,896	59,435,654	60,630,757	61,837,422	62,903,570	64,072,277	67,138,937	70,143,707
Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	51,399,853	48,764,658	49,061,032	51,581,912	53,707,919	51,878,218	54,667,139	56,101,351	56,212,804	58,804,607
Investment Earnings	841,808	1,073,829	757,078	1,729,617	2,614,083	3,206,031	1,018,938	1,487,350	7,799,804	17,292,855
Miscellaneous	2,467,129	1,217,658	1,963,685	1,082,236	1,403,327	651,857	2,339,418	944,806	2,100,020	1,193,877
Transfers	216,336	148,701	(358,280)	44,590						
Total Governmental Activities	195,493,440	196,523,349	203,716,162	209,870,578	222,515,857	229,215,889	228,918,560	237,227,447	252,222,714	267,717,354
Business-Type Activities										
Investment Earnings	49,740	43,047	845	1,373						
Miscellaneous	329,784	233,193	302,668	140,124						
Transfers	(216,336)	(148,701)	358,280	(44,590)						
Total Business-Type Activities	163,188	127,539	661,793	96,907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	195,656,628	196,650,888	204,377,955	209,967,485	222,515,857	229,215,889	228,918,560	237,227,447	252,222,714	267,717,354
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	3,482,596	17,209,092	15,597,219	9,712,681	32,049,091	31,068,063	13,136,150	35,225,595	60,456,925	80,155,731
Business-Type Activities	(1,061,292)	(668,947)	(135,746)	(50,242)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Position - Primary Government	\$ 2,421,304	\$ 16,540,145	\$ 15,461,473	\$ 9,662,439	\$ 32,049,091	\$ 31,068,063	\$ 13,136,150	\$ 35,225,595	\$ 60,456,925	\$ 80,155,731

^ The District had a change in accounting principle in 2019, which reclassified the food service fund from a Business-Type Activity to a Governmental Activity.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 51,494	\$ 40,652	\$ 50,196	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,320
Assigned										20,000,000
Unassigned	39,616,139	40,226,954	46,152,355	52,973,547	69,878,973	81,237,752	94,606,189	94,631,244	111,821,813	95,218,599
Total General Fund	<u>39,667,633</u>	<u>40,267,606</u>	<u>46,202,551</u>	<u>52,973,547</u>	<u>69,878,973</u>	<u>81,237,752</u>	<u>94,606,189</u>	<u>94,631,244</u>	<u>111,821,813</u>	<u>115,494,919</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable						80,041	140,376	48,167	56,099	706,743
Restricted	106,725,208	72,286,334	51,168,835	53,073,535	77,743,295	119,515,274	169,760,174	149,498,920	253,424,927	207,307,251
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 106,725,208</u>	<u>\$ 72,286,334</u>	<u>\$ 51,168,835</u>	<u>\$ 53,073,535</u>	<u>\$ 77,743,295</u>	<u>\$ 119,595,315</u>	<u>\$ 169,900,550</u>	<u>\$ 149,547,087</u>	<u>\$ 253,481,026</u>	<u>\$ 208,013,994</u>

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS)

Sources	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Local Sources:										
Local Property Tax	\$ 140,503,482	\$ 144,931,769	\$ 152,222,454	\$ 155,455,615	\$ 164,916,416	\$ 173,403,303	\$ 172,285,774	\$ 180,125,592	\$ 187,735,431	\$ 192,198,558
Interest Income	834,453	1,049,521	739,473	1,704,469	2,466,461	3,085,617	1,018,434	1,486,843	7,798,122	17,291,169
Other Revenues	4,568,823	3,729,041	4,058,968	3,051,338	6,436,948	5,461,103	4,934,924	9,486,037	13,911,989	13,114,387
Total Revenue from Local Sources	145,906,758	149,710,331	157,020,895	160,211,422	173,819,825	181,950,023	178,239,132	191,098,472	209,445,542	222,604,114
State Sources:										
State Base Funding Formula	61,228,465	64,493,666	70,312,436	76,186,540	78,295,200	78,387,618	77,920,214	78,996,103	124,431,940	135,136,987
State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	47,786,914	48,527,591	48,837,828	49,493,108	51,668,892	48,656,892	50,078,440	52,926,771	54,393,719	56,690,759
State Education Improvement Act	19,110,992	16,076,246	18,028,745	19,382,826	19,229,408	22,827,870	22,222,014	20,926,003	31,924,997	36,106,419
State Grants & Other State Revenue	36,350,570	38,685,065	40,631,865	47,183,734	50,818,188	58,058,454	65,465,901	61,949,444	16,235,806	15,497,732
Total Revenue from State Sources	164,476,941	167,782,568	177,810,874	192,246,208	200,011,688	207,930,834	215,686,569	214,798,321	226,986,462	243,431,897
Federal Sources:										
Federal Grants	22,562,606	17,982,496	19,089,346	18,615,660	28,366,177	30,622,627	33,372,966	48,860,582	48,897,281	54,878,392
Total Federal Sources	22,562,606	17,982,496	19,089,346	18,615,660	28,366,177	30,622,627	33,372,966	48,860,582	48,897,281	54,878,392
Intergovernmental Revenue										
Intergovernmental Revenue	194,007	238,276	352,513	181,149	229,733	213,581	972,255	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	194,007	238,276	352,513	181,149	229,733	213,581	972,255	-	-	-
Total Revenues from All Sources	\$ 333,140,312	\$ 335,713,671	\$ 354,273,628	\$ 371,254,439	\$ 402,427,423	\$ 420,717,065	\$ 428,270,922	\$ 454,757,375	\$ 485,329,285	\$ 520,914,403

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Expenditures										
Current:										
Instruction	\$ 162,098,330	\$ 162,705,321	\$ 167,746,259	\$ 173,500,467	\$ 176,804,024	\$ 187,061,064	\$ 194,706,976	\$ 202,193,217	\$ 205,495,072	\$ 219,101,260
Support Services	112,622,549	115,753,657	144,017,660	127,617,115	138,270,437	166,955,061	148,640,842	167,859,552	182,039,557	196,497,989
Community Services	1,168,386	156,500	190,015	297,796	323,550	360,780	272,943	1,740,912	691,937	659,068
Capital Additions	18,154,121	44,273,913	9,484,256	6,935,244	6,290,035	33,542,151	121,741,503	112,394,266	84,512,905	99,350,054
Debt Service:										
Principal Retirement	97,210,000	37,665,000	40,246,000	43,972,984	45,847,000	127,335,000	47,314,000	49,552,000	45,088,000	44,512,298
Interest and Fiscal Charges	30,874,055	17,409,696	16,740,331	15,200,286	14,155,133	18,077,428	18,440,053	19,995,385	19,163,582	22,057,818
Intergovernmental	1,683,142	1,739,055	1,855,598	3,754,927	5,073,420	5,487,843	4,928,339	1,948,357	1,715,352	2,184,757
Total Expenditures	\$ 423,810,583	\$ 379,703,142	\$ 380,280,119	\$ 371,278,819	\$ 386,763,599	\$ 538,819,327	\$ 536,044,656	\$ 555,683,689	\$ 538,706,405	\$ 584,363,244
Debt Service as a Percentage of Non-Capital Expenditures	31.85%	16.38%	15.33%	15.96%	15.74%	28.53%	15.62%	15.47%	13.98%	13.56%

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (90,670,271)	\$ (43,989,471)	\$ (26,006,491)	\$ (24,380)	\$ 15,663,824	\$ (118,102,262)	\$ (107,773,734)	\$ (100,926,314)	\$ (53,377,120)	\$ (63,448,841)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
General & Special Long-Term Debt Issued	10,000,000	10,000,000	12,100,000	50,880,000	26,000,000	67,625,000	149,995,000	117,175,000	158,415,000	20,000,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	12,864,732	1,491,294	579,826	6,846,795	151,580	21,172,587	19,487,078	7,715,430	18,040,638	676,441
Sale of Capital Assets	12,166	10,575	2,391	13,563	63,891	15,474	16,823	706	45,991	23,324
Payments to Refunded Debt Escrow Agents				(46,822,585)				(42,046,000)	-	-
Issuance of Refunded Debt (Net)	60,010,000					85,000,000			-	-
Lease Proceeds										2,955,150
Transfers in	9,228,298	7,163,447	8,709,364	8,386,612	10,221,778	15,261,965	16,100,229	24,013,516	27,648,138	42,303,584
Transfers out	(10,511,962)	(8,514,746)	(10,567,644)	(10,604,309)	(13,063,993)	(17,761,965)	(17,600,229)	(26,013,516)	(29,648,139)	(44,303,584)
Total Other Financing Sources	81,603,234	10,150,570	10,823,937	8,700,076	23,373,256	171,313,061	167,998,901	80,845,136	174,501,628	21,654,915
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (9,067,037)	\$ (33,838,901)	\$ (15,182,554)	\$ 8,675,696	\$ 39,037,080	\$ 53,210,799	\$ 60,225,167	\$ (20,081,178)	\$ 121,124,508	\$ (41,793,926)

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended	Assessed Value			Actual Value			Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	
2015	\$ 380,188,860	\$ 137,722,914	\$ 517,911,774	\$ 8,250,836,720	\$ 1,785,430,842	\$ 10,036,267,562	406.0
2016	\$ 389,892,460	\$ 143,192,835	\$ 533,085,295	\$ 8,466,308,860	\$ 1,867,523,548	\$ 10,333,832,408	412.0
2017	\$ 398,138,830	\$ 147,487,771	\$ 545,626,601	\$ 8,653,428,450	\$ 1,910,910,660	\$ 10,564,339,110	427.0
2018	\$ 411,907,320	\$ 144,756,816	\$ 556,664,136	\$ 8,947,211,680	\$ 1,874,515,236	\$ 10,821,726,916	429.2
2019	\$ 423,322,970	\$ 146,610,390	\$ 569,933,360	\$ 9,192,444,464	\$ 1,893,019,320	\$ 11,085,463,784	439.6
2020	\$ 456,716,580	\$ 147,443,009	\$ 604,159,589	\$ 9,889,374,511	\$ 1,906,521,805	\$ 11,795,896,316	435.7
2021	\$ 471,310,810	\$ 154,596,412	\$ 625,907,222	\$ 10,198,757,481	\$ 2,019,781,463	\$ 12,218,538,944	435.7
2022	\$ 482,957,190	\$ 153,399,733	\$ 636,356,923	\$ 10,479,841,950	\$ 2,043,414,902	\$ 12,523,256,852	435.7
2023	\$ 505,938,350	\$ 155,619,549	\$ 661,557,899	\$ 10,960,934,700	\$ 2,096,222,667	\$ 13,057,157,367	435.7
2024	\$ 535,872,830	\$ 157,772,121	\$ 693,644,951	\$ 11,604,348,400	\$ 2,144,474,033	\$ 13,748,822,433	435.7

Source: Richland County Assessor's Office and Richland County Auditor's Office

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)

Fiscal Year	District Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates ^a				
	General Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total	Richland School District 2	Richland County	Recreation District of Richland County	East Richland Public Service District	Richland-Lexington Riverbanks Park
2015	298.0	108.0	406.0	406.0	93.9	15.6	4.0	2.70
2016	304.0	108.0	412.0	412.0	95.6	15.8	4.0	2.40
2017	319.0	108.0	427.0	427.0	96.8	15.8	6.0	2.40
2018	321.2	108.0	429.2	429.2	97.1	16.1	6.0	2.40
2019	331.6	108.0	439.6	439.6	99.3	16.5	6.0	2.40
2020	331.7	104.0	435.7	435.7	97.7	16.0	4.0	2.40
2021	331.7	104.0	435.7	435.7	96.5	15.0	4.0	2.40
2022	331.7	104.0	435.7	435.7	96.5	15.0	4.0	2.20
2023	331.7	104.0	435.7	435.7	96.7	15.0	4.0	2.20
2024	331.7	104.0	435.7	435.7	97.8	15.0	5.0	2.20

Source: County Auditor's Office

Note: ^a Includes levies for operating and debt service costs.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND 2015**

Taxpayer	2024			2015		
	Rank	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Value	Rank	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Value
Dominion Energy SC formally SCEG	1	\$ 20,388,430	2.93%	1	\$ 16,969,110	3.18%
Blue Cross - Blue Shield**	2	6,213,470	0.89%	2	8,216,320	1.54%
Trane U S Inc	3	6,080,280	0.87%			0.00%
JTEKT North America Corporation	4	5,837,550	0.84%	3	3,368,950	0.63%
Fairfield Electric Co-op Inc	5	2,495,060	0.36%	6	1,970,500	0.37%
West Shore Wildewood LLC ETA	6	2,362,500	0.34%			0.00%
Constantia Hueck Foils LLC	7	2,180,750	0.31%			0.00%
Edward Rose Development Co LLC	8	1,941,100	0.28%			0.00%
Triangle Palisades of Blythewood	9	1,849,500	0.27%			0.00%
Liberty at Sandhill Owner LLC	10	1,781,770	0.26%			0.00%
Time Warner Cable SE LLC			0.00%	10	1,445,450	0.27%
FN Manufacturing LLC			0.00%	8	1,719,440	0.32%
Bellsouth Telecom, Inc			0.00%	9	1,663,350	0.31%
Century Realty, LLC			0.00%	5	2,124,840	0.40%
Kroger Co The			0.00%	7	1,894,320	0.36%
Bose Corporation			-	4	2,794,400	0.52%
Total		\$ 51,130,410	7.35%		\$ 42,166,680	7.90%

** Fee agreement reduced taxes owed

Source: County Treasurer's Office

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Year	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2015	\$ 133,882,532	\$ 128,756,319	96.17%	\$ 3,891,205	\$ 132,647,524	99.08%
2016	\$ 139,053,118	\$ 130,985,169	94.20%	\$ 1,806,197	\$ 132,791,366	95.50%
2017	\$ 146,075,919	\$ 140,150,070	95.94%	\$ 1,788,970	\$ 141,939,040	97.17%
2018	\$ 148,453,984	\$ 141,152,003	95.08%	\$ 2,848,411	\$ 144,000,414	97.00%
2019	\$ 154,805,872	\$ 146,904,884	94.90%	\$ 5,029,362	\$ 151,934,246	98.15%
2020	\$ 166,078,425	\$ 150,779,404	90.79%	\$ 2,699,424	\$ 153,478,828	92.41%
2021	\$ 169,811,094	\$ 158,275,948	93.21%	\$ 2,321,798	\$ 160,597,746	94.57%
2022	\$ 168,751,722	\$ 158,972,317	94.20%	\$ 2,233,539	\$ 161,205,856	95.53%
2023	\$ 175,199,287	\$ 168,336,747	96.08%	\$ 1,997,005	\$ 170,333,752	97.22%
2024	\$ 183,772,316	\$ 176,197,786	95.88%		\$ 176,197,786	95.88%

Source : County Treasurer

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

RATIOS OF DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Ratios of Total Debt Outstanding

Year	General & Special Obligation Bonds	Unamortized Bond Premiums	Total Debt Primary Government	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2015	\$ 462,360,000	\$ 47,066,450	\$ 509,426,450	98%	3%	\$ 1,253
2016	\$ 434,695,000	\$ 40,935,532	\$ 475,630,532	89%	4%	\$ 1,161
2017	\$ 406,549,000	\$ 34,163,324	\$ 440,712,324	81%	4%	\$ 1,068
2018	\$ 370,646,000	\$ 31,207,636	\$ 401,853,636	72%	5%	\$ 968
2019	\$ 350,799,000	\$ 25,869,403	\$ 376,668,403	66%	5%	\$ 903
2020	\$ 376,089,000	\$ 34,639,510	\$ 410,728,510	68%	5%	\$ 975
2021	\$ 478,770,000	\$ 48,593,670	\$ 527,363,670	84%	4%	\$ 1,252
2022	\$ 506,393,000	\$ 48,055,370	\$ 554,448,370	87%	4%	\$ 1,312
2023	\$ 619,720,000	\$ 60,874,320	\$ 680,594,320	103%	4%	\$ 1,601
2024	\$ 595,907,000	\$ 56,831,915	\$ 652,738,915	94%	4%	\$ 1,522

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Year	Total Debt Primary Government	Less: Net Position Restricted for Debt Service Payments	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2015	\$ 509,426,450	\$ 17,102,451	\$ 492,323,999	95%	3%	\$ 1,211
2016	\$ 475,630,532	\$ 22,828,791	\$ 452,801,741	85%	4%	\$ 1,106
2017	\$ 440,712,324	\$ 21,313,250	\$ 419,399,074	77%	4%	\$ 1,017
2018	\$ 401,853,636	\$ 23,119,192	\$ 375,207,997	67%	5%	\$ 904
2019	\$ 376,668,403	\$ 25,343,387	\$ 351,325,016	62%	6%	\$ 842
2020	\$ 410,728,510	\$ 26,726,508	\$ 384,002,002	64%	5%	\$ 912
2021	\$ 527,363,670	\$ 27,914,975	\$ 499,448,695	80%	5%	\$ 1,186
2022	\$ 554,448,370	\$ 26,552,027	\$ 527,896,343	83%	4%	\$ 1,250
2023	\$ 680,594,320	\$ 34,847,047	\$ 645,747,273	98%	4%	\$ 1,519
2024	\$ 652,738,915	\$ 49,191,527	\$ 603,547,388	87%	4%	\$ 1,408

Source: District Records

Notes:

See Table 8 for property value data

See Table 15 for Personal Income and Per Capita Income Data

Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Debt Limit	\$ 41,432,942	\$ 42,646,824	\$ 43,650,128	\$ 44,533,131	\$ 45,594,669	\$ 48,332,767	\$ 50,072,578	\$ 50,908,554	\$ 52,924,632	\$ 55,491,596
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	36,840,000	40,330,000	43,490,000	43,875,000	31,840,000	19,290,000	9,735,000	2,080,000	-	20,000,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 4,592,942	\$ 2,316,824	\$ 160,128	\$ 658,131	\$ 13,754,669	\$ 29,042,767	\$ 40,337,578	\$ 48,828,554	\$ 52,924,632	\$ 35,491,596
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	88.91%	94.57%	99.63%	98.52%	69.83%	39.91%	19.44%	4.09%	0.00%	36.04%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation:

Total Assessed Value	<u>\$ 693,644,951</u>
Debt Limit (8% of Total Assessed Value)	<u>55,491,596</u>
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Debt Outstanding	595,907,000
Less: General Bonds Outstanding Not Subject to Debt Limit	<u>(575,907,000)</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>20,000,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 35,491,596</u>

Notes:

The Constitution of the State of South Carolina allows for school districts to issue up to 8% of the assessed value of all properties in the School District.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

June 30, 2024

	Debt Outstanding	Assessed Value Related to Debt	Percentage Applicable to District	District Share of Debt
Overlapping Debt				
City of Columbia	\$ 135,488,964	\$ 682,987,690	11.01%	\$ 14,913,900
Richland County	149,595,000	1,969,829,686	35.21%	52,677,557
Recreation District	20,913,000	1,286,841,996	48.06%	10,050,935
Richland/Lexington Riverbank Park District	23,079,000	1,969,829,686	35.21%	8,126,912
East Richland County Public Sewer District	7,419,712	266,020,608	71.85%	5,331,278
Richland/Lexington Airport District	2,795,000	1,969,829,686	35.21%	984,216
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>339,290,676</u>			<u>92,084,798</u>
Direct				
Richland School District Two	<u>595,907,000</u>	693,644,951	100.00%	<u>595,907,000</u>
Total Direct Debt	<u>595,907,000</u>			<u>595,907,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 935,197,676</u>			<u>\$ 687,991,798</u>

Source: Richland County Treasurer's Office & Richland County Auditor

Note: The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the School District is estimated using the taxable assessed property values. The County Auditor calculates the applicable percentages based on the assessed values of each overlapping entity. Debt and % information reflects the most recent information provided by Richland County. The County does not include unamortized bond premiums in the information reported, therefore, for comparative and analytical purposes the district's debt outstanding does not include premiums.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Calendar Year	Population (a)	County Per Capita Income (b)	County Personal Income (b)	Unemployment Rate (c)
2015	406,455	\$ 41,764	\$ 16,975,172	5.7%
2016	409,569	\$ 42,391	\$ 17,361,967	4.8%
2017	412,492	\$ 43,951	\$ 18,129,473	3.9%
2018	415,159	\$ 45,001	\$ 18,868,559	3.3%
2019	417,027	\$ 46,806	\$ 19,519,574	1.8%
2020	419,051	\$ 49,678	\$ 20,817,446	5.3%
2021	421,085	\$ 52,980	\$ 22,730,168	3.6%
2022	422,475	\$ 53,850	\$ 23,725,689	3.4%
2023	425,183	\$ 57,160	\$ 24,303,460	2.7%
2024	428,750	\$ 59,446	\$ 25,487,473	5.5%

(a) 2015 to 2023, US Bureau of Economic Analysis;
 (b) US Bureau of Economic Analysis, US Department of Commerce; 2024 estimated
 (c) State Agency for Workforce Innovation, Office of Workforce Information Services, Labor Market Statistics; August data for 2023 and 2024

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND 2015

Employer	2024			2015		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Prisma Health Midlands ₁	14,000 - 15,000	1	7.3%	9,000 - 10,000	1	2.7%
Blue Cross-Blue Shield of SC	10,000 - 11,000	2	5.3%	6,000 - 7,000	2	1.9%
University of South Carolina	6,000 - 7,000	3	3.3%	5,000 - 6,000	3	1.3%
Richland School District One	4,000 - 5,000	4	2.2%	4,000 - 5,000	4	1.3%
Richland School District Two	3,000 - 4,000	5	1.8%	3,000 - 4,000	5	1.0%
Dominion Energy ₂	3,000 - 4,000	6	1.8%			
City of Columbia	2,000 - 3,000	7	1.3%	2,000 - 3,000	6	0.7%
AT&T	2,000 - 3,000	8	1.3%	2,000 - 3,000	7	0.7%
Richland County	1,000 - 2,000	9	0.8%			
Dorn VA Medical Ctr	1,000 - 2,000	10	0.8%			
Humana Tricare				2,000 - 3,000	8	0.7%
Providence Hospitals				2,000 - 3,000	9	0.7%
Department of Defense				1,000 - 2,000	10	0.4%
Total	46,000 - 56,000			30,000 - 40,000		

Source: Central South Carolina Alliance, SC Employment Security Commission, Central Midlands Council of Governments
Richland County Economic Development Office

Information on Principal Employers for Richland County was only available in the form of range of employees.

₁ Formerly Palmetto Health

₂ Formerly SC Electric & Gas/SCANA

Table 17

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Instruction										
Teaching Faculty	1,993	2,015	2,037	2,059	2,019	2,114	2,119	2,009	1,972	1,901
Other	<u>593</u>	<u>572</u>	<u>556</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>626</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>619</u>	<u>640</u>	<u>604</u>	<u>661</u>
Total Instruction	2,586	2,587	2,593	2,624	2,645	2,728	2,738	2,649	2,576	2,562
Support Services										
Principals	37	36	36	37	36	36	36	35	35	36
Assistant Principals	83	82	83	85	84	80	80	80	80	82
Other Administration & Support	<u>922</u>	<u>984</u>	<u>993</u>	<u>995</u>	<u>997</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>964</u>	<u>1,004</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>1,160</u>
Total Support Services	1,042	1,102	1,112	1,117	1,117	1,081	1,080	1,119	1,156	1,278
Total	<u><u>3,628</u></u>	<u><u>3,689</u></u>	<u><u>3,705</u></u>	<u><u>3,741</u></u>	<u><u>3,762</u></u>	<u><u>3,809</u></u>	<u><u>3,818</u></u>	<u><u>3,768</u></u>	<u><u>3,732</u></u>	<u><u>3,840</u></u>

Source: District Records

Note: Full-time instructional employees of the District are employed for all 180 scheduled school days, at seven hours per day or 1,260 per year. Total work hours by instructional employees are divided by 1,260 to obtain full-time employment. Full-time equivalent employment for all other positions is determined based on 1,820 hours per year (52 weeks times five days times seven hours).

Table 18

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended	Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting				Accrual Basis of Accounting			Teaching Staff	Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals
	Enrollment	Operating Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Expenses	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change		
2015	27,325	\$ 277,572,407	\$ 10,158	2.76%	\$ 329,946,694	\$ 12,075	6.30%	1,993	49%
2016	27,607	\$ 280,354,533	\$ 10,155	-0.03%	\$ 319,055,114	\$ 11,557	-4.29%	2,015	49%
2017	27,872	\$ 313,809,532	\$ 11,259	10.87%	\$ 338,399,029	\$ 12,141	5.05%	2,037	49%
2018	28,056	\$ 305,170,305	\$ 10,877	-3.39%	\$ 361,588,104	\$ 12,888	6.15%	2,059	50%
2019	28,359	\$ 320,471,431	\$ 11,301	3.89%	\$ 370,397,768	\$ 13,061	1.34%	2,019	50%
2020	28,549	\$ 359,864,748	\$ 12,605	11.54%	\$ 389,702,998	\$ 13,650	4.51%	2,114	49%
2021	27,873	\$ 348,549,100	\$ 12,505	-0.80%	\$ 415,224,363	\$ 14,897	9.13%	2,119	49%
2022	28,406	\$ 373,742,038	\$ 13,157	5.22%	\$ 419,619,709	\$ 14,772	-0.84%	2,009	56%
2023	28,669	\$ 389,941,918	\$ 13,602	3.38%	\$ 424,974,900	\$ 14,823	0.35%	1,972	59%
2024	28,847	\$ 418,443,074	\$ 14,506	6.65%	\$ 440,793,334	\$ 15,280	3.08%	1,901	62%

Source: All information from School District records.

Note: Operating expenditures are total expenditures in the governmental funds less debt service and capital outlay expenditures.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Anna Boyd School										
Square Feet	13,500	13,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity (Students)	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bethel-Hanberry Elementary School										
Square Feet	128,369	128,369	128,369	128,369	128,369	128,369	128,369	137,322	137,322	137,322
Capacity (Students)	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	800	800	800
Enrollment	674	720	720	705	722	804	799	755	759	723
Bookman Road Elementary School										
Square Feet	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670	81,670
Capacity (Students)	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740
Enrollment	509	494	477	461	424	420	487	513	512	522
Blythewood Academy										
Square Feet	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Capacity (Students)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Enrollment	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	59	75	75
Bridge Creek Elementary School										
Square Feet	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105	95,105
Capacity (Students)	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705
Enrollment	607	593	583	554	593	570	605	563	565	563
Catawba Trail Elementary										
Square Feet	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771
Capacity (Students)	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747
Enrollment	527	589	609	603	611	672	525	613	614	662
Conder Elementary School										
Square Feet	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047	80,047
Capacity (Students)	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648
Enrollment	800	848	864	566	546	552	519	460	463	471
Forest Lake Elementary School										
Square Feet	76,245	76,245	76,245	76,245	76,245	76,245	76,245	162,279	162,279	162,279
Capacity (Students)	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	800	800	800
Enrollment	597	577	580	599	606	605	594	611	611	649
Jackson Creek Elementary School										
Square Feet	N/A	N/A	N/A	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	126,338	126,338	126,338
Capacity (Students)	N/A	N/A	N/A	747	747	747	747	747	747	747
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	645	704	650	531	552	553	582

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Joseph Keels Elementary School										
Square Feet	78,558	78,558	78,558	78,558	78,558	78,558	78,558	81,724	81,724	81,724
Capacity (Students)	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688
Enrollment	670	699	674	551	518	505	432	448	451	470
Killian Elementary School										
Square Feet	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429	81,429
Capacity (Students)	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740
Enrollment	759	759	790	730	687	697	669	749	752	740
Lake Carolina Elementary School - Lower Campus										
Square Feet	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635	91,635
Capacity (Students)	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637
Enrollment	460	473	480	472	466	450	419	490	489	508
Lake Carolina Elementary School - Upper Campus										
Square Feet	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656	128,656
Capacity (Students)	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747
Enrollment	491	478	494	480	512	501	457	545	544	555
Langford Elementary										
Square Feet	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771	110,771
Capacity (Students)	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747
Enrollment	489	501	473	453	475	478	489	616	617	644
Lonnie B. Nelson Elementary School										
Square Feet	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495	100,495
Capacity (Students)	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608
Enrollment	580	588	592	587	617	618	559	578	579	560
North Springs Elementary School										
Square Feet	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448	101,448
Capacity (Students)	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834
Enrollment	761	758	734	763	710	736	664	707	710	674
Polo Road Elementary School										
Square Feet	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830
Capacity (Students)	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705
Enrollment	646	677	691	686	686	648	602	612	614	658
Pontiac Elementary School										
Square Feet	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296	89,296
Capacity (Students)	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796
Enrollment	735	700	691	722	693	696	714	741	736	795
Rice Creek Elementary School										
Square Feet	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016	90,016
Capacity (Students)	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796
Enrollment	733	753	723	742	758	752	720	746	744	761

Table 19

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Round Top Elementary School										
Square Feet	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360	97,360
Capacity (Students)	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	662
Enrollment	575	579	570	560	615	610	628	671	670	612
Sandlapper Elementary School										
Square Feet	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830	94,830
Capacity (Students)	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705	705
Enrollment	674	684	659	653	696	655	628	668	665	685
Windsor Elementary School										
Square Feet	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973	98,973
Capacity (Students)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	744	764	745	608	574	535	530	536	534	531
Blythewood Middle School										
Square Feet	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300	127,300
Capacity (Students)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	785	764	830	833	805	838	846	794	800	848
Dent Middle School										
Square Feet	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853	198,853
Capacity (Students)	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	1,200	1,217	1,234	1,246	1,272	1,274	1,187	994	1,006	1,029
Kelly Mill Middle School										
Square Feet	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546	170,546
Capacity (Students)	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120
Enrollment	922	921	912	880	897	984	1,014	983	977	956
CFA Enrollment	112	103	100	87	87	73	58	69	83	63
Long Leaf Middle School										
Square Feet	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646	150,646
Capacity (Students)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	675	720	785	772	841	865	921	795	806	803
Muller Road Middle										
Square Feet	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532	176,532
Capacity (Students)	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Enrollment	696	717	793	810	872	911	902	987	995	1,028
CFK North Enrollment	141	193	235	260	260	257	250	256	257	258
Summit Parkway Middle School										
Square Feet	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132	149,132
Capacity (Students)	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	934	976	958	987	933	902	895	901	916	925
CFI Enrollment	252	275	250	250	250	252	246	235	235	251

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
E. L. Wright Middle School										
Square Feet	211,982	211,982	211,982	211,982	211,982	211,982	211,982	211,982	215,000	215,000
Capacity (Students)	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489
Enrollment	1,081	1,066	1,078	1,092	1,114	1,092	1,112	1,072	1,090	1,035
CFK Enrollment	261	280	267	267	267	260	258	250	250	250
Blythewood High School										
Square Feet	299,000	299,000	299,000	299,000	299,000	299,000	299,000	376,673	376,673	376,673
Capacity (Students)	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,000	2,000	2,000
Enrollment	1,820	1,924	1,987	1,987	1,920	1,886	1,855	2,061	2,085	2,093
Richland Northeast High School										
Square Feet	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413	302,413
Capacity (Students)	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Enrollment	1,447	1,410	1,423	1,359	1,410	1,446	1,399	1,304	1,342	1,298
Ridge View High School										
Square Feet	238,755	238,755	238,755	238,755	238,755	238,755	238,755	291,084	291,084	291,084
Capacity (Students)	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Enrollment	1,473	1,357	1,343	1,442	1,507	1,593	1,654	1,683	1,712	1,688
Spring Valley High School										
Square Feet	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812	458,812
Capacity (Students)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Enrollment	2,014	1,970	2,079	2,077	2,152	2,201	2,106	2,138	2,175	2,217
Westwood High School										
Square Feet	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874	328,874
Capacity (Students)	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Enrollment	1,346	1,345	1,354	1,472	1,464	1,466	1,504	1,651	1,683	1,665
Total										
Square Feet	4,696,849	4,696,849	4,683,349	4,808,349	4,808,349	4,808,349	4,808,349	5,037,842	5,040,860	5,040,860
Capacity (Students)	30,896	30,896	30,696	31,443	31,443	31,443	31,443	32,086	32,086	32,111
Enrollment	27,325	27,607	27,872	28,056	28,359	28,549	27,873	28,406	28,669	28,847
Component Unit - Charter High School:										
<i>Charter High School</i>										
<i>Square Feet</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>13,500</i>	<i>13,500</i>	<i>13,500</i>	<i>13,500</i>	<i>13,500</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>
<i>Capacity (Students)</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>
<i>Enrollment</i>	<i>98</i>	<i>102</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>81</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>

Source: District Records

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
TEACHER BASE SALARIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Minimum Salary (1)</u>	<u>Maximum Salary (1)</u>	<u>Statewide Average Salary (2)</u>
2015	\$ 35,210	\$ 76,598	\$ 48,892
2016	\$ 35,210	\$ 76,598	\$ 48,769
2017	\$ 36,094	\$ 78,129	\$ 50,050
2018	\$ 36,094	\$ 78,130	\$ 50,182
2019	\$ 36,455	\$ 78,911	\$ 50,882
2020	\$ 37,193	\$ 82,067	\$ 53,329
2021	\$ 37,193	\$ 82,067	\$ 53,185
2022	\$ 41,000	\$ 84,708	\$ 54,814
2023	\$ 41,821	\$ 86,403	\$ 57,520
2024	\$ 44,321	\$ 88,903	\$ 60,763

Source: (1) District records
(2) SC Department of Education and SC Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Trustees
Richland School District Two
Columbia, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of Richland School District Two (“the School District”), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 27, 2024.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District’s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

(Continued next page)

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Burkett Burkett & Burkett

BURKETT BURKETT & BURKETT
Certified Public Accountants, P.A.
West Columbia, South Carolina
November 27, 2024



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH
MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Trustees
Richland School District Two
Columbia, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Richland School District Two ("the School District")'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. The School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the School District's federal programs.

(Continued next page)

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

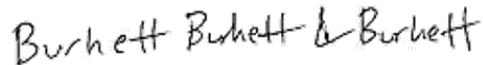
Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



BURKETT BURKETT & BURKETT
Certified Public Accountants, P.A.
West Columbia, South Carolina
November 27, 2024

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

LEA Subfund Fund Code	Fed. Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	FAIN	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Total Expenditures
U. S. Department of Education					
<i>Direct Programs:</i>					
100	Impact Aid	84.041		N/A	\$ 363,110
289	Impact Aid - Children With Disabilities	84.041		N/A	43,784
278	Magnet Schools Assistance / MedPro 21: Healthcare for a Caring Community	84.165A	U165A170064-20	N/A	7,431
279	Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) / The Central Carolina Consortium	84.334A	P334A180036-20	N/A	2,258,271
Total U.S Department of Education Direct Programs					2,672,596
243	Adult Education / 22-Adult Education	84.002A	V002A210041	H63010101024	168,498
243	Adult Education / Adult Education - Reverted	84.002A	V002A190041	H63010101022	30,768
<i>Total Adult Education</i>					<u>199,266</u>
201	Title I Part A / 23 Title I	84.010A	S010A210040	H63010100123	947,548
201	Title I Part A / 24 Title I	84.010A	S010A210040	H63010100124	6,907,317
237	Title I Targeted Support and Improvement / 22 Title I TSI	84.010A	S010A200040	H63010100122	72,331
237	Title I Targeted Support and Improvement / 23 Title I TSI	84.010A	S010A210040	H63010100123	199,213
237	Title I Targeted Support and Improvement / 24 Title I TSI	84.010A	S010A210040	H63010100124	2,718
<i>Total Title I Grants to LEAs</i>					<u>8,129,127</u>
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act / FY22 IDEA	84.027A	H027A210081	H63010100922	9,614
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act / FY23 IDEA	84.027A	H027A210081	H63010100923	2,490,218
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act / FY24 IDEA	84.027A	H027A210081	H63010100924	2,124,847
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Private School Placements	84.027A	Unknown	H63010100922	17,713
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Private School Placements	84.027A	Unknown	H63010100923	53,256
203	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Private School Placements	84.027A	Unknown	H63010100924	3,314
212	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Extended School Year	84.027	Unknown	H63010100921	16,310
230	COVID-19, IDEA/ARP Act of 2021 / FY22 IDEA/ARP	84.027X	H027X210081	H63010ARP922	385,145
205	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Preschool / FY22 IDEA Preschool	84.173A	H173A200085	H63010100822	11,307
205	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Preschool / FY23 IDEA Preschool	84.173A	H173A210085	H63010100823	84,511
205	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Preschool / FY24 IDEA Preschool	84.173A	H173A210085	H63010100824	144,309
205	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act - Private School Placements	84.173A	H173A210085	H63010100823	6,132
<i>Total IDEA Cluster</i>					<u>5,346,676</u>
207	CTE (subprogram 01) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	684
207	CTE (subprogram 03) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	11,485
207	CTE (subprogram 04) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	6,198
207	CTE (subprogram 06) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	29,488
207	CTE (subprogram 11) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	60,475
207	CTE (subprogram 15) / 23CTE	84.048	V048200040	H63010107123	2,293
207	CTE (subprogram 01) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	4,716
207	CTE (subprogram 02) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	13,970
207	CTE (subprogram 03) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	111,507
207	CTE (subprogram 04) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	78,157
207	CTE (subprogram 06) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	11,096
207	CTE (subprogram 11) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	18,080
207	CTE (subprogram 15) / 24CTE	84.048A	V048210040	H63010107124	8,912
<i>Total CATE</i>					<u>357,061</u>
232	Education for Homeless Children and Youth / 21 McKinney-Vento Homeless	84.196A	S196A200042	H63010108922	5,592
232	Education for Homeless Children and Youth / 22 McKinney-Vento Homeless	84.196A	S196A210042	H63010108923	75,605
224	21st Century Community Learning Centers / 23-24 21st CCLC	84.287C	S287C190041	H63010006924	1,716,186
264	Title III English Language Acquisition / 22 Title III, Part A-ML	84.365A	S365A210040	H63010006722	19,291
264	Title III English Language Acquisition / 23 Title III, Part A-ML	84.365A	S365A210040	H63010006723	63,953
264	Title III English Language Acquisition / 24 Title III, Part A-ML	84.365A	S365A210040	H63010006724	19,659
267	Title II Supporting Effective Instruction / 22 Title II Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	S367A200038	H63010006822	7,473
267	Title II Supporting Effective Instruction / 23 Title II Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	S367A210038	H63010006823	657,006
267	Title II Supporting Effective Instruction / 24 Title II Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	S367A210038	H63010006824	389,422
210	Title IV (SSAE) / 22 Title IV SSAE	84.424A	S424A200042	H63010100322	27,544
210	Title IV (SSAE) / 23 Title IV SSAE	84.424A	S424A210042	H63010100323	304,800
210	Title IV (SSAE) / 24 Title IV SSAE	84.424A	S424A210042	H63010100324	152,679
225	COVID-19, Elementary and Secondary School Education Relief Fund / ESSER II	84.425D	S425D210019	H63010497522	2,061,745
218	COVID-19, American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Education Relief Fund (ARP - ESSER) / ESSER III	84.425U	S425U210019	H63010497523	16,087,336
263	COVID-19, American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary Schools Emergency Relief Fund - Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY) / ARP Homeless I	84.425W	S425W210042	H63010HCY721	99,382
263	COVID-19, American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary Schools Emergency Relief Fund - Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY) / ARP Homeless II	84.425W	S425W210042	H63010HCY721	172,466
Total Passed Through S. C. Department of Education					35,892,269
Total U. S. Department of Education					38,564,865

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

LEA Subfund Fund Code	Fed. Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	FAIN	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Total Expenditures
	<i>Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities):</i>				
600	School Breakfast Program	10.553		N/A	2,991,490
602	COVID-19, Supply Chain Assistance Funding	10.555	225SC323N8903	H63010765522	713,110
600	Commodities/Food Distribution	10.555		N/A	1,169,014
600	School Lunch Program	10.555		N/A	10,393,403
	<i>Total National School Lunch Program</i>				<u>12,275,527</u>
600	USDA Health & Nutrition Transportation Rebate Reimbursement	10.560		H6304899	6,050
600	Child Nutrition Programs / School Meals Equipment	10.579	215SC350N8103	H63010013521	25,000
600	Child Nutrition Programs / Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program / 23FFVP	10.582	215SC328L1603	H63010002123	40,949
	Total Passed Through S. C. Department of Education				<u>15,339,016</u>
	Total U. S. Department of Agriculture				<u>15,339,016</u>
OTHER FEDERAL ASSISTANCE					
292	Air Force, Army and Navy ROTC	12.000	Unknown	N/A	347,409
280	Support for Student Achievement at Military-Connected Schools / Military-Connected Local Educational Agencies for Academic and Support Programs (MCASP)	12.556	HE1254-23-1-5014	N/A	12,100
284	Support for Student Achievement at Military-Connected Schools / Military-Connected Local Educational Agencies for Academic and Support Programs (MCASP)	12.556	HE1254-20-1-0014	N/A	221,932
287	Support for Student Achievement at Military-Connected Schools / Military-Connected Local Educational Agencies for Academic and Support Programs (MCASP)	12.556	HE1254-17-1-0012	N/A	381,913
	<i>Total 12.556</i>				<u>615,945</u>
	Total Department of Defense				<u>963,354</u>
282	Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response-COVID-19	93.354	NU90TP922168	Unknown	9,786
	Total SC Department of Health and Environmental Control				<u>9,786</u>
297	Victory SC	84.126A	Unknown	Unknown	1,371
	Total SC Vocational Rehabilitation				<u>1,371</u>
	TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS				<u>\$ 54,878,392</u>

Footnotes:

The accounting policies of the School District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. A summary of the more significant policies can be found in the notes to the financial statements of the School District's basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2024. All expenditures reported on the above Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting as applicable to governmental funds.

RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
JUNE 30, 2024

General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the federal grant activity of Richland County School District Two. All federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as those passed through other governmental agencies, are included in the schedule.

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, the same basis of accounting used to prepare the governmental financial statements as outlined in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal Award Expenditures are generally reported in the District's financial statements as expenditures in the Special Revenue Funds, with the exception of the revenues for Impact Aid, which are reported in the General Fund.

Indirect Costs

The District elected not to use the de minimis indirect cost rate of 10%.

The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements or reported in the federal financial reports.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

- 1 The independent auditor's report on the financial statements expressed an unmodified opinion.
- 2 There were no significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting disclosed in the audit of the financial statements.
- 3 The audit did not disclose any material noncompliance matters in relation to the financial statements.
- 4 There were no significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance applicable to major programs.
- 5 The report on compliance for major programs expressed an unmodified opinion.
- 6 The audit disclosed no audit findings.
- 7 The major programs of the School District included in the audit were:
 - A. Title I - 84.010
 - B. COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Education Relief Fund - 84.425
 - C. 21st Century Community Learning Centers - 84.287
- 8 The dollar threshold for Type A programs for the School District was \$1,646,352.
- 9 The School District did not qualify as a low-risk auditee.

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

No matters were reported.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

No matters were reported.

**RICHLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

There were no Findings or Questioned Costs reported in the prior year.